

## Appendix G: Baseline Household Questionnaire

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Household Identification</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
<i>All fields prepopulated</i>				
enumerator	Field Officer: What is your name?	Select from preloaded list of Field Officers		
UniqueID	Enter Unique Household Identification Number	#	This is used to load names and addresses from DOLE provided lists of Potential Beneficiaries	
	[Display the name and address of respondent from previously entered UniqueID]			
correctuniqueid	Is this the correct respondent?	YES/NO	This questions is used to confirm if the enumerator entered the correct UniqueID that is linked to their assigned household	

	Record the location of the main entrance of the household:			
startofsurveylatitude	Latitude			
startofsurveylongitude	Longitude			
startofsurveyaltitude	Altitude (in metres)			
province	Province	Province Code		
municipality	Municipality / City	Muni Code		
barangay	Barangay	Barangay Code		
	Household Number	HH #		
	ENTER THE NEAREST LANDMARK	Text		
	Date of interview:			
	Day	#		
	Month	#		
	Year	#		
	Time of Start of Interview:			
	Hour (in 24 hour format)	#		
	Minutes	#		
	Respondent Name	Text		
	Location of Survey	Location codes		

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_C.dta

**Consent Form**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
<p>Instructions to Interviewer: Conduct this interview in private. Read the following statements to the respondent and answer any questions the individual may have. If the individual asks about the sponsorship of the study and how the findings will be used, read the explanation that has been provided to you. Do not begin the interview until all questions have been addressed and the individual has agreed to participate in the study.</p>				
<p>Hello, my name is _____. I am from Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA), a non-profit research organization dedicated to finding innovative solutions to development issues in various countries. I am visiting you today because we are conducting a study about household economic activity and welfare. The purpose of this survey is to better understand characteristics of households in [regions TDB], and also to learn relevant information about the economic activity of household members, including children. We hope our findings will help inform organizations working to support households like yours and to improve livelihoods throughout the Philippines.</p> <p>We would like to invite you to participate in this survey, which will ask questions regarding the composition of your household as well as the education, economic activity, income, and consumption of you and your household members. The survey will require approximately 90 minutes of your time. For participating in this survey, you will receive a small token gift. I or another member of our survey team will return in 24 months for a follow-up survey, but you can choose not to participate in the follow-up interview if you wish. This research will help us better understand the needs of the community in order to improve future interventions directed toward households in this region. You may experience distress over the nature of some of the questions, specifically those questions related to children in this household. Please know that all your answers will be kept confidential, and no names will be stored or published with survey responses. Only research staff will have access to any data that could potentially identify you.</p> <p>Participation in this study and in this interview is completely voluntary. You are free to decline to participate, to end participation at any time for any reason, or to refuse to answer any individual questions. There is no penalty for refusing to participate or to not answer any individual question.</p> <p>If you have any questions or concerns please contact me at 0921-210-4620 or IPA Country Director Nassreena Sampaco-Baddiri at (632) 900-6190.</p>				
takepart	Would you be willing to participate in the study?	YES / NO		
whynoconsent	Why don't you want to take part in the survey?	Text		takepart=NO
consent	May we begin?	YES / NO		takepart=YES
whynoconsent2	Why can't we begin?	Text		consent=NO

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_1.dta

Section 1: Household Roster				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I would like to begin by getting a sense of who is in the household. I consider someone a household member if they (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food. This includes individuals who are not currently in the household, but will return within 30 days of their initial departure, sleep in this housing unit, and have a common preparation/consumption of food.				
numinhh	How many people live in this household, including you?	#		
Repeat for every household member				
name	What is the full name of household member [NUMBER]?	Text		
age	What is the age of [NAME]?	#		
gender	What is the gender of [NAME]?	Male/ Female		
relation	What is the relation of [NAME] to the respondent?	Relation Code		
Read this for every person: "I consider someone a household member if they (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food. This includes individuals who are not currently in the household, but will return within 30 days of their initial departure, sleep in this housing unit, and have a common preparation/consumption of food."				
meetsdef	Does [NAME] sleep in the same housing unit as other household members and have a common arrangement in the preparation of food?	YES/NO		

As mentioned previously, IPA is conducting research about household economic activity and welfare. To conduct this research, we are not only interviewing the heads of the household but also children between the ages of 10 and 17.

Thus, with your permission, we invite your child to participate in the part of this study that asks about the child's education, position in the household, allocation of time, perceptions, and a game where s/he is asked to trace basic shapes using a pencil and mirror. This interview will take about 20 minutes of your child's time. Your child's participation in this interview is completely voluntary. There is no penalty if you or your child refuse to participate.

Before you and your child decide whether s/he will be part of this study, it's important for all of you to understand why we're doing the research and what's involved. We encourage you to discuss the study with your child. If you or your child has questions about the research, feel free to ask us. In about two years, we will come back for a follow-up interview to ask the same questions again, and you and/or your child can choose to decline to participate for the follow-up interview as well.

You may find that the time and effort you take to be a participant in this study to be inconvenient. You may also find one or more of the questions that we ask to be upsetting. You or your child do not have to respond to any question that makes you feel uncomfortable, and you may end the interview at any time.

There is no individual benefit expected from your child's participation in this study. You will not be paid nor will you have to pay for your participation in this study. This study will help researchers learn how to improve the livelihoods of you and your children.

We will keep all the information your child shares with us confidential. The study team will make every effort to protect their privacy and maintain the confidentiality of all the information that they provide, though there is a risk that it may be lost. Only research staff will have access to the information gathered during our conversation and no personal identifiers will be connected to the data for analysis.

Child Consent: repeat for every HH member if age>=10 & age<=17				
s1guard1	Is [NAME]'s Guardian a Member of Household?	YES/NO		
s1guardy1	Who is he/she ?	HH Roster		s1guard1=YES
s1guardn1	What is the name of the guardian?	Text		s1guard1=NO
childconsent1	May I talk with [NAME] in private?	YES/NO		
whynochildconsent1	If No, Why don't you want your children to take part in the survey?	Text		childconsent1=NO
Repeat for every HH member				

s1q2	What is [NAME]'s year of birth?	#		
s1q3	What is [NAME]'s age in years?	#		
s1q4	Is [NAME] male or female ?	Male/ Female		
s1q5	What is [NAME]'s marital status?	Marriage Code		
s1q6	Was [NAME] born in this community?	YES/NO		
s1q7	Was [NAME] present in the house at some point on the day of interview?	YES/NO		
s1q8	What is [NAME]'s highest educational level completed?	Education Code		s1q3>5
s1q8_other	Specify other	Text		s1q8=Other
s1q8als	Was this grade completed through ALS (Alternative Learning System), PEPT (Philippine Education Placement Test), home schooling, or another non-traditional mode of education?	YES/NO		s1q3>5
Education related questions: repeat for every HH member if age>3 & age<25				
s1q9	Is [NAME] currently attending school/college? This could be in a traditional classroom-based school or non-traditional mode such as ALS.	YES/NO		
s1q10	At what grade is [NAME] currently studying?	Education Code		s1q9=YES
s1q10_other	Specify other	Text		s1q10= Other
s1q11	What type of school is [NAME] attending?	School Type Code		s1q9=YES
s1q11other	Specify other	Text		s1q11= Other
s1q12	How much did you have to pay in fees to [NAME]'s school in order to enroll [NAME] in [NAME]'s current grade?	#	In PHP	s1q9=YES

s1q13	In the last 12 months, how much has this household spent out of pocket for [NAME]'s education beyond the school fees you just mentioned. Please consider uniforms, books, PTO fees, bus or transport fees, school supplies, and anything else you believe [NAME] needs in order to attend school	#	In PHP	s1q9=YES
s1q14	In the past 7 days, how many days did [NAME] go to school?	#		s1q9=YES
s1q15	In the past 7 days, how many days was [NAME]'s school open for teaching?	#		s1q9=YES
s1q16	What is the lowest level of education you can imagine [NAME] completing?	Education Code		s1q9=YES
s1q16_other	Specify other	Text		s1q16=Other
s1q17	What is the highest level of education you can imagine [NAME] completing?	Education Code		s1q9=YES
s1q17_other	Specify other	Text		s1q17=Other
s1q18	What level of schooling do you expect [NAME] to complete?	Education Code		s1q9=YES
s1q18_other	Specify other	Text		s1q18=Other
Time allocation related questions: repeat for every HH member if age>6				
s1q19	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working or helping on farm land owned, rented or leased by the household?	YES/NO		
s1q20	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household?	YES/NO		
s1q21	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in business (aside from farming or tending) operated by [NAME] or any household member?	YES/NO		

s1q22	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months fishing?	YES/NO		
s1q23	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing casual labor nearby (farming other households' land, daily construction work, etc.)?	YES/NO	Exclude salaried jobs	
s1q24	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing housework in another household for pay?	YES/NO		
s1q25	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in a salaried or formal job?	YES/NO		
s1q26	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months migrating to another town, village, city, or country for work (meaning that they spend nights away from home for this work)?	YES/NO		
s1q27	During the last 12 months, how many hours in total did [NAME] spend in these activities in a typical week including travel time to and from work?	#		
s1q28	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend in collection activities in a typical week? This would include fetching water and wood and should include travel time from this residence.	#		
s1q29	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend doing household chores such as cooking, cleaning, shopping, taking care of others, etc in a typical week?	#		
s1q30	In the last 12 months, has [NAME] started any new types of work or economic activity that [NAME] did not engage in before the last 12 months?	YES/NO		



s1q31	What type of activity?	Activity Code		s1q30=YES
s1q31_other	Specify other	Text		s1q31=Other
s1q32	Over the last 12 months, how much did [NAME] earn from employment? This includes all income that [NAME] received as a wage from another person or entity but excluding self-employment such as trading, driving a pedicab for oneself, farming, or fishing.	#	In PHP	
Health related questions: repeat for every HH member				
s1q33	Was [NAME] sick or injured in the past four weeks?	YES/NO		
s1q34	What illness/injury was suffered?	Illness/ Injury Codes	List up to three	s1q33=YES
s1q34other	Specify other	Text		s1q34= Other
s1q35	Which illnesses are long-term?	Illness/ Injury Codes	Select from subset of answers to previous question	s1q33=YES
s1q36	Did [NAME] consult a health care provider for the illness/injury?	YES/NO	Not faith healers	s1q33=YES
s1q37	In the past four weeks how many days of work/school were missed by [NAME] due to illness/injury?	#		s1q3>6 and s1q33=1
s1q38	Has the household been able to pay for treatment of [NAME]?	YES/NO		s1q33=YES
s1q39	How much in total has been spent on treatment because of this illness/injury, including doctor's visits, hospitalization, medicine, tests, X-rays, faith healer costs and costs of traveling to get treatment?	#	In PHP	s1q33=YES

Parent related questions: repeat for every HH member if age<18				
s1q40	Is [NAME]'s mother a part of the household?	YES/NO		
s1q41	Who is she?	HH Roster		s1q40=YES
s1q42	Is she alive?	YES/NO		s1q40=NO
s1q43	How old was [NAME] when the mother died?	#		s1q42=NO
s1q44	How old was [NAME] when [NAME]'s mother stopped living with [NAME]?	#		s1q40=NO and s1q42=YES
s1q45	What was the highest level of education [NAME]'s mother completed?	Education Code		s1q40=NO and s1q42=YES
s1q45_other	Specify other	Text		s1q45=Other
s1q46	Where is [NAME]'s Mother currently living?	Location Code		s1q40=NO and s1q42=YES
s1q47	What is [NAME]'s Mother currently doing in that location?	Activity Code		s1q40=NO and s1q42=YES
s1q47_other	Specify other	Text		
s1q48	Is [NAME]'s father a part of the household?	YES/NO		
s1q49	If so, who is he?	HH Roster		s1q48=YES
s1q50	If not, is he alive?	YES/NO		s1q48=NO
s1q51	How old was [NAME] when the father died?	#		s1q50=NO
s1q52	How old was [NAME] when [NAME]'s father stopped living with [NAME]?	#		s1q48=NO and s1q50=YES
s1q53	What was the highest level of education [NAME]'s father completed?	Education Code		s1q48=NO and s1q50=YES
s1q53_other	Specify other	Text		s1q53=Other
s1q54	Where is [NAME]'s Father currently living?	Location Code		s1q48=NO and s1q50=YES
s1q55	What is [NAME]'s Father currently doing in that location?	Activity Code		s1q48=NO and s1q50=YES
s1q55_other	Specify other	Text		s1q55= Other

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_2.dta

**Section 2: Out Migrants**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I would like to begin by getting a sense of whether anyone has lived outside the household				
s2q1	Are there any individuals, not listed in the household roster, who have been household members at some point over the last 24 months?	YES/NO		
numout	How many people not listed in the household roster have been household members at some point over the last 24 months?	#		s2q1=YES
name[i]	Please list all of the names of these former household members	Text		s2q1=YES
Migrant questions: repeat for every member of the migrant roster (s2q1=YES)				
s2q2	What is [NAME]'s relation to the respondent ?	Relation Code		
s2q3	What is [NAME]'s age in years?	#		
s2q4	Is [NAME] male or female ?	MALE/FEMALE		
s2q5	What is [NAME]'s marital status?	Marriage Code		
s2q6	Was [NAME] born in this community?	YES/NO		
s2q7	What is [NAME]'s highest educational level completed?	Education Code		s2q3>5
s2q7_other	Specify other	Text		s2q7=Other
s2q8	What was [NAME]'s principal usual activity when they were last living in this household?	Activity Code		

s2q8_other	Specify other	Text		s2q8=Other
s2q9	Where does [NAME] currently live?	Geographic Code		
s2q10	Is [NAME] an Overseas Filipino Worker (OFW)?	YES/NO		s2q9=ABROAD
s2q11	What is [NAME]'s principal activity in the location where [NAME] currently lives?	Activity Code		
s2q11_other	Specify other	Text		s2q11=Other
s2q12	Has anyone in this household sent money to [NAME] or on [NAME]'s behalf to [NAME]'s current location?	YES/NO		
s2q13	Has anyone in this household sent in-kind transfers (for example, goods or services rather than money) to [NAME] or on [NAME]'s behalf to [NAME]'s current location?	YES/NO		
s2q14	Has anyone in this household received money from [NAME] or on [NAME]'s behalf from [NAME]'s current location?	YES/NO		
s2q15	Has anyone in this household received in-kind transfers (or example, goods or services rather than money) from [NAME] or on [NAME]'s behalf from [NAME]'s current location?	YES/NO		
s2q16	Would [NAME] be free to leave their current location and move back to this residence if they desired?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_3.dta

<b>Section 3: Gifts and Remittances</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Gifts given				
Now I would like to ask you about any money or items your HH has given as a gift or remittance to non-household members in the last 12 months.				
s3q1	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household give any monetary gifts to non-household members?	YES/NO		
s3q2	What was the total value of these monetary gifts?	#	In PHP	s3q1=YES
s3q3	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household give gifts other than money to non-household members?	YES/NO		
s3q4	What was the total value of these non-monetary gifts? (Pesos)	#	In PHP	s3q3=YES
Gifts received				
Now I would like to ask you about any money or items you or your household members have received as a gift or remittance by non-household members in the last 12 months.				
s3q5	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household receive any monetary gifts from non-household members?	YES/NO		
s3q6	What was the total value of these monetary gifts? (Pesos)	#	In PHP	s3q5=YES
s3q7	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household receive gifts other than money from non-household members?	YES/NO		
s3q8	What was the total value of these non-monetary gifts? (Pesos)	#	In PHP	s3q7=YES

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section_4.dta				
Section 4: Background and Informant Information				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
s4q1	What language do you normally speak at home?	Language codes		
s4q1other	Specify other	Text		s4q1=Other
s4q3	What is the ethnicity of this household?	Ethnicity codes	Select all that apply	
s4q3other	Specify other	Text		s4q3=Other
s4q4	What is your religion?	Religion code	Select all that apply	
s4q4other	Specify other	Text		s4q4=Other
s4q5	What type of employment is most important to this household's economic well-being?	Economy Code		
s4q5other	Specify other	Text		s4q5=Other
s4q6	Does any member of the household have a bank account?	YES/NO		
s4q7	How long does it take you to travel from your house to the nearest bank?	#	Minutes	
s4q9	How long does it take you to travel from your house to the nearest health clinic or doctor?	#	Minutes	
s4q10	How long does it take you to travel from your house to the nearest elementary school?	#	Minutes	
s4q11	How long does it take you to travel from your house to the nearest high school?	#	Minutes	
s4q12	How would you describe the area you live	Rural code		
s4q13	What is the household's main source of drinking water?	Drinking code		

s4q13other	Specify other	Text		s4q13=Other
s4q14	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?	Cooking code		
s4q14other	Specify other	Text		s4q14=Other
s4q15	What type of construction materials are the outer walls made of	Walls code		
s4q16	What is the tenure status of the property occupied by the household	Tenure code		
s4q17	What type of toilet facility does the household have	Toilet code		
s4q18	Is there electricity in the house?	YES/NO		
s4q19	Who is the primary decision maker in the household for day-to-day purchases?	Relation code		
s4q20	Who is the primary decision maker in the household for large, infrequent purchases?	Relation code	Select all that apply	
s4q21	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household participate in any gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?	YES/NO		
s4q22	In the past 12 months, how much did you or other members of your household spend on gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?	#	In PHP	s4q21=YES
s4q23	In the past 12 months, how much did you or other members of your household win from gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?		In PHP	s4q21=YES
Events				
Next we would like to ask you about events that this household experienced in the last 12 months. Has the household experienced the following during the last 12 months?				
s4q24	Has the household experienced Death among household members during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		

s4q25	Has the household experienced grave illness among household member requiring hospitalization or continuous medical treatment during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
s4q26	Has the household experienced loss of employment or business failure of household member during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
s4q27	Has the household experienced any loss due to fire, earthquake, typhoon, flood, or other disaster during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
s4q28	Has the household experienced harvest failure during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
s4q29	Has the household experienced displacement due to natural / manmade disaster, armed conflict, infrastructure development project, or for other reasons during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		



Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_5.dta

**Section 5: Household Assets**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
	Assets. At present does your household fully or partly own any of the following (prompt for each item listed below)?		FINANCED OR BOUGHT ON CREDIT ITEM DO COUNT AS OWNED.	
s5q1	How many Houses does your household own?	#		
s5q2	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Houses?	#	In PHP	
s5q3	How many Landline/Wireless Telephones do your household own?	#		
s5q4	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Landline/Wireless Telephones?	#	In PHP	
s5q5	How many Cell Phones do your household own?	#		
s5q6	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Cell Phones?	#	In PHP	
s5q7	How many Sofas do your household own?	#		
s5q8	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Sofas?	#	In PHP	
s5q9	How many Chairs do your household own?	#		
s5q10	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Chairs?	#	In PHP	
s5q11	How many Tables do your household own?	#		
s5q12	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Tables?	#	In PHP	
s5q13	How many Clocks/Watches do your household own?	#		
s5q14	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Clocks/Watches?	#	In PHP	

s5q15	How many Bicycles do your household own?	#		
s5q16	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Bicycles?	#	In PHP	
s5q17	How many Tricycles do your household own?	#		
s5q18	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Tricycles?	#	In PHP	
s5q19	How many Motorbikes do your household own?	#		
s5q20	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Motorbikes?	#	In PHP	
s5q21	How many Motorized Boats/Bancas do your household own?	#		
s5q22	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Motorized Boats/Bancas?	#	In PHP	
s5q23	How many Other Motorized Vehicles do your household own?	#		
s5q24	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Other Motorized Vehicles?	#	In PHP	
s5q25	How many Radios, Tape, or CD Players do your household own?	#		
s5q26	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Radios, Tape, or CD Players?	#	In PHP	
s5q27	How many Beds do your household own?	#		
s5q28	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Beds?	#	In PHP	
s5q29	How many Mattresses do your household own?	#		
s5q30	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Mattresses?	#	In PHP	
s5q31	How many Solar Panels do your household own?	#		
s5q32	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Solar Panels?	#	In PHP	
s5q33	How many Generators do your household own?	#		

s5q34	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Generators?	#	In PHP	
s5q35	How many Televisions do your household own?	#		
s5q36	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Televisions?	#	In PHP	
s5q37	How many VCR/DVDs do your household own?	#		
s5q38	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these VCR/DVDs?	#	In PHP	
s5q39	How many Computers do your household own?	#		
s5q40	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Computers?	#	In PHP	
s5q41	How many Farmtools do your household own?	#		
s5q42	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Farmtools?	#	In PHP	
s5q43	How many Wheelbarrows do your household own?	#		
s5q44	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Wheelbarrows?	#	In PHP	
s5q45	How many Carts do your household own?	#		
s5q46	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Carts?	#	In PHP	
s5q47	How many Kerosene or propane stoves do your household own?	#		
s5q48	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Kerosene or propane stoves?	#	In PHP	
s5q49	How many Stove with Oven/Gas Ranges do your household own?	#		
s5q50	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Stove with Oven/Gas Ranges?	#	In PHP	
s5q51	How many Refrigerators do your household own?	#		
s5q52	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Refrigerators?	#	In PHP	

s5q53	How many Clothes Washing Machines do your household own?	#		
s5q54	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Clothes Washing Machines?	#	In PHP	
s5q55	How many Air Conditioners do your household own?	#		
s5q56	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Air Conditioners?	#	In PHP	
s5q56a	How many Electric Fans do your household own?	#		
s5q56b	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Electric Fans?	#	In PHP	
s5q56fishnet	How many Fishing Nets do your household own?	#		
s5q56fishnet2	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Fishing Nets?	#	In PHP	
s5q56pedicab	How many Pedicabs do your household own?	#		
s5q56pedicab2	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Pedicabs?	#	In PHP	
s5q56ricestock	How many Rice Stocks [Un-milled dry rice] do your household own?	#	[DRY UN- MILLED RICE]	
s5q56ricestock2	What is the total (peso) value of this/ these Rice stocks?	#	In PHP	
s5q57	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the Pantawid Pamilyang Pilipino Program (4Ps)?	YES/NO		
section5_4pnote	When (month and year) did you or that household member become a beneficiary of the 4Ps?	Note		
s5q58_year	Enter Year	#		s5q57=YES
s5q58_month	Select Month	Month Codes		s5q57=YES
s5q59	How many times were these benefits received in the past 12 months?	#		s5q57=YES

s5q60	How much did your household receive in total from the 4Ps in the past 12 months?	#		s5q57=YES
s5q61	How much did your household receive in total from the 4Ps in the past 4 weeks?	#		s5q57=YES
s5q62	Was this the same, larger, or smaller than your household's typical 4Ps benefit?	More/Same Codes		s5q57=YES
s5q63	Other than 4P's, did you or any member of your household receive any other money from a government transfer in the past 12 months? (for example: GSIS, SSS, or scholarships)	YES/NO		
s5q64	How much did your household receive in total from these government transfers in the past 12 months (excluding 4Ps)?	#		s5q63=YES
s5q65	What government transfers did you received in the past 12 months?	Transfer Codes	Select all that apply	s5q63=YES
s5q65other	Specify other	Text	If no other program, skip	

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_6.dta

**Section 6: Land and Agriculture**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now I would like to ask you some questions about how much and what you cultivate. [Explain to respondent that one acre = 64mx64m]				
Land				
s6q1	Does your household own the land you live on? In other words, you don't have a sharecropping arrangement, rent it, or have an arrangement where it must eventually be returned to someone.	YES/NO		
s6q2unit	What unit is the land measured in?	Land Unit Codes	33 Tupong = 1 Hectare	s6q1=YES
s6q2	How many units is this land?	#		s6q1=YES
s6q2a	Who owns this land?	Land Ownership Codes		s6q1=YES
s6q3	Does your household own any land separate from the land you live on? In other words, you don't have a sharecropping arrangement, rent it, or have an arrangement where it must eventually be returned to someone.	YES/NO		
s6q4	What unit is the land measured in? (Hectares,Acres,Tupong, Square Meters)	Land Unit Codes	33 Tupong = 1 Hectare	s6q3=YES
s6q4a	How many units is this land?	#		s6q3=YES
s6q5	Who owns this land?	Ownership Codes		s6q3=YES
s6q5_other	Specify other	Text		s6q5=Other
s6q6	In the past 12 months, did your household rent any land from someone outside your household?	YES/NO		

s6q7	How much did your household pay to rent this land in last 12 months (in Peso)?	#	In PHP	s6q6=YES
s6q8	In the past 12 months did your household sharecrop any land?	YES/NO		
s6q9	What was your household's share as a percentage of output?	#	% percentage	s6q8=YES
s6q9a	How much did your household earn from sharecropping?	#	In PHP	s6q8=YES
s6q10	In the past 12 months did your household rent any land to someone outside your household?	YES/NO		
s6q11	How much did your household receive as rental payment for this land in the last 12 months?	#	In PHP	s6q10=YES
s6qn16	In the past 12 months, did your household pawn or mortgage any land, meaning you allowed someone outside your household to cultivate your land in exchange for a loan?	YES/NO		
Crops				
s6q12	Did you cultivate (harvest) anything in the last 12 months? (1=Yes 0=No)	YES/NO		
s6q12count	How many crops did you grow In the last 12 months?	Integer		s6q12=YES
REPEAT FOR EVERY CROP GROWN (s6q12=YES)				
s6q13	What crop did your household cultivate in the last 12 months?	Crops Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q14	Specify other	Text		s6q13=Other and s6q12=YES
s6q15a	Was this crop cultivated on sharecropped land?	YES/NO/PARTIALLY		s6q12=YES and s6q8=YES
s6q15b	Specify % of crop cultivated on sharecropped land	#	% percentage	s6q15a=PARTIALLY

s6q15	Was any startup capital needed to start these crops?	YES/NO		s6q12=YES
s6q16	What was the main source of start-up capital (such as money or goods) for these crops (codes)?	Capital/Item source Codes		s6q12=YES and s6q15=YES
s6q16other	Specify other	Text		s6q16=Other
s6q17	How much was this start-up capital	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES and s6q15=YES
s6q19	What is the quantity of the crop harvested in the last 12 months? Please give the raw output, before any value-added activities were conducted.	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q18	How is crop quantity measured?	Crop Unit Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q18other	Specify other	Text		s6q18=Other
s6q19a	How many kilograms are in one unit?	#	Enter kilograms	s6q18=2 or s6q18=3 or s6q18=4 or s6q18=5 or s6q18=6 or s6q18=7 or s6q18=8 or s6q18=10 or s6q18=11 or s6q18=12 or s6q18=13 or s6q18=14 or s6q18=15 or s6q18=16 or s6q18=-888
s6q20	What is the total market value of the quantity harvested in the last 12 months?	#	Regardless of whether it was sold or own-consumed	s6q12=YES



s6q21	What was the total revenue received from this crop harvest (sold in market transactions) in the last 12 months?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
Farming Inputs				
s6q22	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Seeds ?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q23	Is the household using more or less Seeds compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q23new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q23="Different type of input"
s6q24	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Fertilizers/herbicides/pesticides ?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q25	Is the household using more or less Fertilizers/ herbicides/ pesticides compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q25new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q25="Different type of input"
s6q26	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Hire machines (e.g. for plowing or spraying)?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q27	Is the household using more or less Hire machines (e.g. for plowing or spraying) compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q27new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q27="Different type of input"
s6q28	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Water (including irrigation water)?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES

s6q29	Is the household using more or less Water (including irrigation water) compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q29new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q29="Different type of input"
s6q30	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Hiring Labor ?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q31	Is the household using more or less Hiring Labor compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q31new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q31="Different type of input"
s6q32	In the last 12 months, how much in total did your household spend on Other expenses ?	#	In PHP	s6q12=YES
s6q33	Specify which expenses:	Text		\${s6q12}=1 and \${s6q32}>0
s6q34	Is the household using more or less Other expenses compared to two years ago?	More/Less Quantity Codes		s6q12=YES
s6q34new	Is the new input of higher value than the input used before?	More/Less Value Codes		s6q34="Different type of input"
s6q35	What are your household's total profits from farming in the last 12 months?	#	Revenue less expenses across all crops	s6q12=YES

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_7.dta

**Section 7: Livestock**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I will now ask you some questions about your livestock.				
Large Livestock (Cattle, Carabao)				
s7q1	How many large livestock (cows, bulls, calves, horses etc.) does your household own, meaning someone in your household have the authority to sell them?	#		
s7q2	How many large livestock (cows, bulls, calves, horses, etc.) does your household rent or lease?	#		
s7q3	How many large livestock does your household manage/take care of which it neither owns nor leases?	#		
Large Livestock: Continue if s7q1>0 or s7q2>0 or s7q3>0				
s7q4	Was any startup capital needed to get these livestock?	YES/NO		
s7q5	What was the main source of start-up capital (such as money or goods) for these livestock (codes)?	Capital/Item source Codes		s7q4=YES
s7q5other	Specify other	Text		s7q5=Other
s7q6	How much was this start-up capital?	#		s7q4=YES
s7q7	In the past 12 months, how many liters of milk did your large livestock produce?	#		
s7q8	What is the total market value of this number of litres of milk regardless of whether the milk was sold or own-consumed?	#		s7q7>0
s7q9	What was the total revenue receive from sales of this milk (sold)?	#		s7q7>0

s7q10	In the past 12 months, how much have you spent to care for these large livestock (e.g. on fodder, veterinary care, etc.)?	#	In PHP	
s7q11	In the past 12 months have you received any other income from these large livestock (excluding the sale of the animals or calves), such as from animal products (e.g. manure), by leasing the animals, etc.?	YES/NO	[EXCLUDING INCOME FROM MILK]	
s7q12	How much income have you received?	#		s7q11=YES
s7q13	In the past 12 months have you consumed any such additional animal products yourselves?	YES/NO		
s7q14	What is the total market value of these additional animal products that you consumed?	#	In PHP	s7q13=YES
s7q15	In the past 12 months, how many large livestock have you sold?	#		
s7q16	How much did you earn from these sales in total?	#	In PHP	s7q15>0
s7q17	In the past 12 months how many large animals have you butchered?	#		
s7q18	What is the total market value of this butchered meat regardless of whether you sold it or consumed it yourself?	#	In PHP	s7q17>0
s7q19	What was the total revenue from sales of this butchered meat?	#	In PHP	s7q17>0
Small Livestock				
s7q20	How many small livestock (goats, sheep, pigs, etc.) does your household own, meaning someone in your household have the authority to sell them?	#		

s7q21	How many small livestock (goats, sheep, pigs, etc.) does your household rent or lease?	#		
s7q22	How many small livestock (goats, sheep, pigs, etc.) does your household take care of which it neither owns nor leases?	#		
Small Livestock: Continue if s7q20>0 or s7q21>0 or s7q22>0				
s7q23	Was any startup capital needed to get these livestock?	YES/NO		
s7q24	What was the main source of start-up capital (such as money or goods) for these livestock (codes)?	Capital/Item source Codes		s7q23=YES
s7q24other	Specify other	Text		s7q24=Other
s7q25	How much was this start-up capital?	#		s7q23=YES
s7q26	In the past 12 months, how much have you spent to care for these small livestock (e.g. on fodder, veterinary care, etc.)?	#		
s7q27	In the past 12 months have you received any other income from these small livestock (excluding the sale of the animals or calves), such as from wool or other products?	YES/NO		
s7q28	How much income?	#	In PHP	s7q27=YES
s7q29	In the past 12 months have you consumed any such additional animal products yourselves?	YES/NO		
s7q30	What is the total market value of these additional animal products that you consumed?	#		s7q29=YES
s7q31	In the past 12 months, how many small livestock have you sold?	#		
s7q32	How much did you earn from these sales in total?	#	In PHP	s7q31>0

s7q33	In the past 12 months how many small livestock have you butchered?	#		
s7q34	What is the total market value of this butchered meat regardless of whether you consumed it yourself or sold it?	#	In PHP	s7q33>0
s7q35	What was the total revenue from sales of this butchered meat (sold)?	#	In PHP	s7q33>0
Birds				
s7q36	How many birds (chicken, ducks, quail, roosters/fighting cocks, etc.) does your household own, meaning someone in your household have the authority to sell them?	#		
s7q37	How many birds (chicken, ducks, quail, roosters/fighting cocks, etc.) does your household rent or lease?	#		
s7q38	How many birds (chicken, ducks, quail, roosters/fighting cocks, etc.) does your household take care of which it neither owns nor leases?	#		
Birds: Continue if s7q36>0 or s7q37>0 or s7q38>0				
s7q39	Was any startup capital needed to get these livestock?	YES/NO		
s7q40	What was the main source of start-up capital (such as money or goods) for these livestock (codes)?	Capital/Item source Codes		s7q39=YES
s7q40other	Specify other	Text		s7q40=Other
s7q41	How much was this start-up capital?	#		s7q39=YES
s7q42b	In the past 12 months have you received any other income from these BIRDS (excluding the sale of the animals or CHICKS), such as EARNINGS FROM COCK-FIGHTS?	YES/NO		
s7q42c	How much did you earn in other income?	#		s7q42c=YES

s7q42	In the past 12 months, how many eggs have your birds produced?	#		
s7q43	What is the total market value of these eggs?	#	In PHP	s7q42>0
s7q44	What was the total revenue from these eggs (sold)?	#	In PHP	s7q42>0
s7q45	In the past 12 months, how much have you spent to care for these birds (e.g. on bird feed, veterinary care, etc.)?	#	In PHP	
s7q46	In the past 12 months, how many birds have you sold?	#		
s7q47	How much did you earn from these sales in total?	Integer	In PHP	s7q46>0
s7q48	In the past 12 months how many birds of yours have you butchered?	Integer		
s7q48a	In the past 12 months, what was the average weight of a bird of yours that you butchered (in kgs)?	Integer	In kgs	
s7q49	What is the total market value of these butchered birds regardless of whether you sold them or consumed them yourselves?	Integer	In PHP	s7q48>0
s7q50	What was the total revenue from sales of these butchered birds (sold)?	Integer	In PHP	s7q48>0

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_8.dta

**Section 8: Enterprises**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now I would like to ask you questions about non-agricultural business activities your household engages in.				
s8q1	Does anyone in this household fully, or partly, own and operate one or more non-agricultural, non-livestock income generating activities?	YES/NO		
REPEATS OVER ALL NON-FARM ENTERPRISES (s8q1=YES)				
s8q2	What is the nature of this enterprise?	Enterprise Codes		
s8q2_other	Specify other	Text		s8q2=Other
s8q3	In the last 12 months, how many months did the household operate this enterprise?	#		
s8q4	How many months ago was this enterprise first started?	#		
s8q5	Who was the principal operator of this enterprise when it first started? (Person ID from roster)	HH roster list		
s8q5a	Who decides how to allocate the profits from this enterprise?	Relation Codes		
s8q6	Was any startup capital needed to start this enterprise?	YES/NO		
s8q7	What was the main source of start-up capital (such as money or goods) for this enterprise?	Capital/Item source Codes		s8q6=YES
s8q7_other	Specify other	Text		s8q7=Other
s8q8	How much was this start-up capital	#		s8q6=YES



s8q9	In the last 12 months what was spent on machinery or durable goods (e.g., tools, cooking pots, ovens, sewing machines) for this enterprise?	#		
s8q10	What was the main source of money used to purchase these goods?	Capital/Item source Codes		s8q9>0
s8q10_other	Specify other	Text		s8q10=Other
s8q11	How many employees in this enterprise are not household members?	#		
Costs: In the last 12 months what was spent for this enterprise on:				
s8q12	Electricity	#	In PHP	
s8q13	Salaries/Wages	#	In PHP	
s8q14	Water	#	In PHP	
s8q15	Transport	#	In PHP	
s8q16	Purchase of inputs, inventory, and products	#	In PHP	
s8q17	Other costs (exclude machinery, tools, durables already mentioned)	#	In PHP	
s8q18	Please specify what some of these other costs were	Text		s8q17>0
s8q19	What was the main source of money used to cover these costs?	Capital/Item source Codes		
s8q19_other	Specify other	Text		s8q19=Other
s8q20	What was the total revenue received from this enterprise in the last 12 months?	#	In PHP	
s8q21	What are the sales of this enterprise in an average month?	#	In PHP	
s8q22	In the last twelve months did this enterprise earn a profit (1), make a loss (2), or break even (3)?	Business Codes		
s8q23	In the last twelve months, what was the amount your household earned as profit or lost from this enterprise?	#	In PHP	

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_9.dta

**Section 9: Consumption**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now I would like to ask you questions about how you spent money in the last few months [DO NOT INCLUDE BUSINESS EXPENSES HERE]				
<i>Food (for each item read list and calculate total)</i>				
s9q1a	Did your HH consume Bread and Cereals in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Rice (in all forms) Corn (On cob, grain, grits, other) Wheat Flour Maize Flour Flakes Native cakes (Puto, Bibingka, Biki, Suman, etc) Other cereal preparation (infant food, junk food, soup mix, etc) Loaf Bread Pandesal Cookies, cakes, pies Crackers Biscuits Pasta (spaghetti, noodles)	

s9q1	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Bread and Cereals?	#	In PHP	s9q1a=YES
s9q2a	Did your HH consume Roots and tubers in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Potatoes, Camote, Cassava, Gabi, Ube, French Fries, potato chips, Cassava Cakes, Haleya	
s9q2	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Roots and tubers?	#	In PHP	s9q2a=YES
s9q3a	Did your HH consume Vegetables in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Cabbage Ampalaya leaves Kangkong Malunggay leaves Pechay Ampalaya Eggplant Squash Okra Pickled vegetables Tomato Beans and legumes (stringbeans, mungo, togo, etc) Onions Carrots Raddish Garlic Tugui Tokwa, Tausi, Miso	

s9q3	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Vegetables?	#	In PHP	s9q3a=YES
s9q4a	Did your HH consume Meat in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Beef Pork Goat Chicken Edible Offal (Gizzard, Liver, Etc.) Dried, Salted, or Smoked Meat Preserved or Processed Meat (Tocino, Tapa, Longaniza, etc)	
s9q4	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Meat?	#	In PHP	s9q4a=YES
s9q5a	Did your HH consume Fish in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Fresh Fish Dried, Smoked, or Salted Fish Frozen Fish Prawns/Lobster Preserved, Canned, or Bottled	
s9q5	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Fish?	#	In PHP	s9q5a=YES

s9q6a	Did your HH consume Dairy products and eggs in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Raw Milk Condensed, Evaporated, or Powdered milk Yoghurt, cream, milk based dessert Milk based beverages and other milk-based products Soya Milk Cheese and Curd Eggs	
s9q6	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Dairy products and eggs?	#	In PHP	s9q6a=YES
s9q7a	Did your HH consume Oils and fats in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Butter and butter products Margarine Corn Oil Coconut oil including milk Other edible oils Lard (Animal fat) Peanut butter	
s9q7	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Oils and fats?	#	In PHP	s9q7a=YES

s9q8a	Did your HH consume Fruits in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Pineapple Mango Banana Papaya Dalanghita Peanut Cashew nut Coconut Fruit Cocktail Kaong preserves Nata de coco Calamansi	
s9q8	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Fruits?	#	In PHP	s9q8a=YES
s9q9a	Did your HH consume Sugar, Jam, honey, sweets, candies in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Sugar Jam, Jelly, Marmalade Honey Chocolate Ice cream, sorbet, edible ice	
s9q9	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Sugar, Jam, honey, sweets, and candies?	#	In PHP	s9q9a=YES

s9q10a	Did your HH consume Non-alcoholic drinks in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Mineral or spring water, all drinking water sold in containers Soft drinks Fruits and Vegetables Juices, Powder Concentrates and Ready to Drink Juice Coffee Tea Cocoa	
s9q10	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Non-alcoholic drinks?	#	In PHP	s9q10a=YES
s9q11a	Did your HH consume Alcoholic drinks in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Liquor Wine Beer	
s9q11	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Alcoholic drinks?	#	In PHP	s9q11a=YES
s9q12a	Did your HH consume Tobacco in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Cigarettes Cigars Chewing tobacco	
s9q12	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Tobacco?	#	In PHP	s9q12a=YES

s9q13a	Did your HH consume Spices and condiments in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Salt Pepper Pimenta Ginger Vetsin, Laurel Soya Sauce Tomato catsup Banana Catsup Patis Salad dressing and mayonnaise Vinegar Sugar Jam, Jelly, Marmalade Honey Chocolate Ice cream, sorbet, edible ice	
s9q13	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Spices and condiments?	#	In PHP	s9q13a=YES
s9q14a	Did your HH consume Prepared foods in the past 7 days?	YES/NO	Vendor food Cafes/Takeaways Kiosks Restaurants/hotels	
s9q14	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Prepared foods?	#	In PHP	s9q14a=YES
s9q15	Please specify what other food items you have spent money on	Text		



s9q15other	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on other food items?	#	In PHP	
s9q32a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Airtime, internet, other phone expenses in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q32	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Airtime, internet, other phone expenses ?	#	In PHP	s9q32a=YES
s9q33a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Travel, transport, hotels (NOT including medical reasons) in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO	Petrol Road tolls Ferry Taxi Parking charges City bus Jeepney Tricycle or pedicab Bangkas Train/MRT Local flight Hotel stays	
s9q33	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Travel, transport, hotels (NOT including medical reasons) ?	#	In PHP	s9q33a=YES
s9q34a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Lottery tickets/gambling in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q34	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Lottery tickets/gambling ?	#	In PHP	s9q34a=YES
s9q35a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Clothing and shoes in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		

s9q35	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Clothing and shoes?	#	In PHP	s9q35a=YES
s9q36a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Recreation/entertainment in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO	Cinema tickets Videos Music/CDs Books/Magazines Stadium tickets Concert tickets Musical instruments	
s9q36	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Recreation/entertainment ?	#	In PHP	s9q36a=YES
s9q37a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Personal items in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO	Hairdressing salons, spas, massage Personal Hygiene: Aftershave, Body lotion, Toothpaste, razors, sanitary pads Cosmetics: lipstick, nail polish, eye-liner, etc.	

s9q37	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Personal items ?	#	In PHP	s9q37a=YES
s9q38a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Household items in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO	Soap Sewing needles, pins, thread Toilet paper/tissue, etc. Detergent, Washing Powder Table napkins Broom/mop/duster Disinfectant Air freshener Floor polish Insecticide Shoe polish Matches Candles Laundry	
s9q38	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Household items?	#	In PHP	s9q38a=YES
s9q39a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Firewood, kerosene, and charcoal in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q39	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Firewood, kerosene, and charcoal ?	#	In PHP	s9q39a=YES
s9q40a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Electricity in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		

s9q40	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Electricity ?	#	In PHP	s9q40a=YES
s9q41a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Water in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q41	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Water ?	#	In PHP	s9q41a=YES
s9q42a	Did you spend money (or goods) on House rent/mortgage in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q42	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on House rent/mortgage ?	#	In PHP	s9q42a=YES
s9q43a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Fixing home damage or improving or expanding the home in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q43	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Fixing home damage or improving or expanding the home ?	#	In PHP	s9q43a=YES
s9q44a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Religious expenses or other ceremonies (excluding weddings and funerals) in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q44	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Religious expenses or other ceremonies (excluding weddings and funerals) ?	#	In PHP	s9q44a=YES
s9q45a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Charitable donations in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q45	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Charitable donations ?	#	In PHP	s9q45a=YES
s9q46a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Weddings in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q46	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Weddings ?	#	In PHP	s9q46a=YES

s9q47a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Funerals (including outside their household if contributed to their costs) in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q47	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Funerals (including outside their household if contributed to their costs)?	#	In PHP	s9q47a=YES
s9q48a	Did you spend money (or goods) on School/college fees, uniforms, books, or other supplies in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q48	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on School/college fees, uniforms, books, or other supplies?	#	In PHP	s9q48a=YES
s9q49a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Medical expenses, (including consultation fees, medicines, hospital costs, lab test costs, ambulance costs, and related transport) in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q49	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Medical expenses, (including consultation fees, medicines, hospital costs, lab test costs, ambulance costs, and related transport)?	#	In PHP	s9q49a=YES

s9q50a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Household durables (read list below, calculate total) in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO	Cutlery Pots, pans Blender Light bulb Cups/glasses/mugs Curtains Carpets Lamps Fans Plates Vases Mirrors	
s9q50	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Household durables (read list below, calculate total)?	#	In PHP	s9q50a=YES
s9q51a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Dowry in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q51	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Dowry?	#	In PHP	s9q51a=YES
s9q52a	Did you spend money (or goods) on Fees paid to barangay officials in the past 30 Days?	YES/NO		
s9q52	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Fees paid to barangay officials ?	#	In PHP	s9q52a=YES
s9q73	In the last 12 months did you spend any money on other expenses greater than PHP 1000?	YES/NO		
s9q74	Please specify this other expense.	Text		s9q73=YES
s9q75	How much did you spend on these other expenses in total in the last 12 months?	#	In PHP	s9q73=YES
In the past 4 weeks, how much, in Pesos, of the household's total resources was spent on:				

s9q76	Clothing for you?	#	In PHP	
s9q77	Clothing for your spouse/partner?	#	In PHP	
s9q78	Clothing for the children?	#	In PHP	
s9q79	Medical expenses for you?	#	In PHP	
s9q80	Medical expenses for your spouse/partner?	#	In PHP	
s9q81	Medical expenses and vaccinations for the children of the household?	#	In PHP	

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_10.dta

**Section 10: Loans & Savings**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Loans. Now I would like to ask you about any money that you and other members of your household may have borrowed IN THE LAST 12 months from various individuals or institutions (LIST INSTITUTIONS). [This will include all the people who are mentioned on the household roster]				
s10q1	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from a bank?	YES/NO		
s10q2	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from banks, please give the total amount.	#		s10q1=YES
s10q3	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q1=YES
s10q4	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from MFIs and coops?	YES/NO		
s10q5	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from MFIs and coops, please give the total amount.	#		s10q4=YES
s10q6	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q4=YES
s10q7	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from friends or family living outside your household?	YES/NO		
s10q8	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from friends or family living outside your household, please give the total amount.	#		s10q7=YES



s10q9	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q7=YES
s10q10	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from agricultural traders?	YES/NO		
s10q11	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from agricultural traders, please give the total amount.	#		s10q10=YES
s10q12	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q10=YES
s10q13	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from informal moneylenders apart from traders?	YES/NO		
s10q14	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from informal moneylenders apart from traders, please give the total amount.	#		s10q13=YES
s10q15	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q13=YES
s10q16	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from sari-sari stores?	YES/NO		
s10q17	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from sari-sari stores, please give the total amount.	#		s10q16=YES
s10q18	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q16=YES
s10q19	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any other loans that you have not previously mentioned? For example, loans from pawn shops, agricultural supply stores, etc.	YES/NO		

s10q20	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans other loans, please give the total amount.	#		s10q19=YES
s10q21	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	#		s10q19=YES
s10q22	In the past 12 months, have you or any members of your household taken any goods from shops for which you have not yet paid?	YES/NO		
s10q23	How much do you owe these shops for items taken on credit?	#		s10q22=YES
Savings. Now I would like to ask you about any money that you and other members of your household may have saved IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS with various individuals or institutions (LIST INSTITUTIONS).				
s10q24	Do you or any member of your household own a savings account with a bank?	YES/NO	Mobile money accounts DO count	
s10q25	What is the total amount currently saved in these bank accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q24=YES
s10q26	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these bank accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q24=YES
s10q27	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q24=YES
s10q28	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings ?	YES/NO		s10q24=YES
s10q29	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	#		s10q28=YES
s10q30	Do you or any member of your household have any savings with a coop or MFI?	YES/NO		

s10q31	What is the total amount currently saved with coops and MFIs by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q30=YES
s10q32	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q30=YES
s10q33	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q30=YES
s10q34	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings?	YES/NO		s10q30=YES
s10q35	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	#		s10q34=YES
s10q36	Do you or any member of your household have any savings with ROSCAS?	YES/NO		
s10q37	What is the total amount currently saved with ROSCAS by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q36=YES
s10q38	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q36=YES
s10q39	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q36=YES
s10q40	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings?	YES/NO		s10q36=YES
s10q41	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	#		s10q40=YES
s10q42	Do you have any other savings (for example savings at your home or with relatives or friends. Please include any outstanding loans you may have made to individuals outside your household.)?	YES/NO		

s10q43	What is the current amount of these other savings?	#		s10q42=YES
s10q44	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to this savings by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q42=YES
s10q45	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from this savings by you and all members of your household?	#		s10q42=YES
s10q46	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings?	YES/NO		s10q42=YES
s10q47	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on this savings?	#		s10q46=YES

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_11.dta

**Section 11: Food Security**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about the adequacy of food in your household				
s11q1	In the last 30 days, have adults cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
s11q2	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q1=YES
s11q3	In the last 30 days, have adults gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
s11q4	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q3=YES
s11q5	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
s11q6	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q5=YES
s11q7	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
s11q8	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q7=YES
s11q9	In the last 30 days, have household members had to eat less preferred or less expensive foods?	YES/NO		

s11q10	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q9=YES
s11q11	In the last 30 days, have household members had to borrow food or rely on help from a friend or relative to get enough food?	YES/NO		
s11q12	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q11=YES
s11q13	In the last 30 days, have household members had to purchase food on credit?	YES/NO		
s11q14	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q13=YES
s11q15	In the last 30 days, have household members had to gather wild food, hunt, or harvest immature crops because of food shortage?	YES/NO		
s11q16	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q15=YES
s11q17	In the last 30 days, have household members had to go ask for help from others because there was not enough food in the house?	YES/NO		
s11q18	If so, how often?	Frequency Codes	Read the options out loud	s11q17=YES
s11q19	Do all members of your household regularly eat at least 2 meals a day?	YES/NO		
s11q20	Do all members usually eat until they are content each day?	YES/NO		
s11q21	How many times in the last 7 days did you eat meat, eggs, or fish?	#	Number of days when you ate meat, eggs or fish.	

s11q22	Do you have enough food in your home for tomorrow's meals?	YES/NO		
--------	--	--------	--	--

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Household Survey/Section\_12.dta

**Section 12: Recontact Survey**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
s12_q21	In the last 12 months, how many times have you met with the barangay captain?	#		
s12_q22	In the last 12 months, how many times have you met with the barangay secretary?	#		
s12_q23	In the last 12 months, how many times have you met with the kagawads?	#		
s12_q24	In the last 12 months, how many times have you met with the barangay health worker?	#		
s12_q25	In the last 12 months, how many times have you met with the other barangay officials?	#		
s12_q1	Do you have a mobile phone with you?	YES/NO		
s12_q2	If yes, please provide us your mobile phone number.	Text		
s12_q2other	Please provide us with a second mobile number, if you have.	Text		
s12_q3	Do you have a landline phone with you or near your residence that may be used to contact you?	YES/NO		
s12_q4	If yes, please provide us the landline number	Text		s12_q3=YES
s12_q5	If you moved from this place, who would be the best person to contact for information about you? Please provide the names of two closest relatives/friends who will know your whereabouts if you leave this location.	Note		
s12_q6	Name 1	Text		
s12_q7	Name 1's Province of Residence	Text		



s12_q8	Name 1's Barangay of Residence	Text		
s12_q9	Name 1's Location within barangay and nearest landmark	Text		
s12_q10	How is Name 1 known in that locality	Text		
s12_q11	Name 1's Mobile number	Text		
s12_q12	Name 1's Nearest Available Landline	Text		
s12_q13	Name 2	Text		
s12_q14	Name 2's Province of Residence	Text		
s12_q15	Name 2's Barangay of Residence	Text		
s12_q16	Name 2's Location within barangay	Text		
s12_q17	How is Name 2 known in that locality	Text		
s12_q18	Name 2's Mobile number	Text		
s12_q19	Name 2's Nearest Available Landline	Text		
s12_q20	ENTER ANY REMARK YOU HAVE ABOUT THIS INTERVIEW	Text		

**Answer Codes - Baseline Household Survey**

<b>Language Codes</b>		<b>Injury Codes</b>	
1	Tagalog	1	Alzheimer's
2	Bikol/Bicolano	2	Arthritis
3	Kapampangan	3	Asthma
4	Ilocano	4	Backache
5	Masbateño/Masbatenon	5	Bruising Injury
6	Cebuano	6	Burn
7	Ibanag	7	Cancer
8	Bisaya/Binisaya	8	Dengue
9	Batangueno	9	Dental Problem
10	Other Foreign	10	Diabetes
11	English	11	Diarrhea
-888	Other Local (specify)	12	Dislocated Shoulder, Elbow Or Knee
-999	No Response	13	Eye Problem
<b>Ethnicity Codes</b>		14	Fever
1	Aklanon	15	Flu
2	Bicolano	16	Fracture
3	Bisayan/Cebuano	17	Headache
4	Chavacano	18	Heart Attack
5	Hiligaynon	19	High Blood Pressure
6	Ilocano	20	HIV/Aids
7	Ilonggo	21	Lower Respiratory (Chest, Lungs)
8	Kinaray-a	22	Malaria
9	Maranao	23	Mental Disorder
10	Masbateño	24	Minor Or Severe Cut/Gash
11	Tagalog	25	Osteoporosis
12	Tausug	27	Other Heart Problem
13	Waray	28	Other Long-Term Illness

15	Other Foreign	29	Pain When Passing Urine
-888	Other Local (specify)	30	Poisoning
-999	No Response	31	Pregnancy-Related
<b>Religion Codes</b>		32	Pulled Muscle
1	Roman Catholic	33	Sexually Transmitted Infection
2	Protestant	34	Skin Problem
3	Aglipayan	35	Sprained Joint
4	Iglesia ni Cristo	36	Stomachache
5	Evangelical	37	Stroke
6	Other Christian	38	Typhoid
7	Muslim	39	Upper Respiratory (Sinuses)
8	Atheist   Wala	40	Vomiting
-888	Other	41	Wound
-999	No Response	-888	Other
<b>Economy Codes</b>		-999	No Response
1	Self employed agricultural	<b>Location Codes</b>	
2	Self employed nonagricultural	1	In the same province, but in a different house
3	Regular wage / salary earning	2	In a different province, but in the same region
4	Casual labor in agriculture	3	In a different region
5	Casual labor in non-agriculture	4	Abroad
-888	Other (Specify)	-999	No Response
-999	No Response	<b>Owner Codes</b>	
<b>Rural Codes</b>		1	Husband or husband's family
1	Urban	2	Wife or wife's family
2	Rural Town	3	Shared ownership between 1 and 2
3	Rural	-888	Other (specify)
-999	No Response	-999	No Response

Drinking Codes		Crop Codes	
1	Own Use Faucet, community water system	1	Rice
2	Shared Faucet, community water system	2	Corn
3	Own Use Tube or pipe Well	3	Coconut
4	Shared Tube or pipe well	4	Abaca
5	Dug Well	5	Baguio beans
6	Spring, River Stream	6	Garlic
7	Collected Rainfall	7	Calamansi
8	Peddler - rationed water	8	Cacao
9	Bottled Water	10	Tomato
-888	Other	11	Sweet potato
-999	No Response	12	Cassava
Cooking Codes		13	Water spinach
1	Electricity	14	Coffee
2	LPG	15	Jackfruit
3	Natural Gas	16	Lanzones
4	Biogas	17	Ginger
5	Kerosene	18	Mango (Carabao)
6	Coal, Lignite	19	Mango (Indian)
7	Charcoal	20	Mangosteen
8	Wood	21	Peanut
9	Straw, Shrubs, Grass	22	Okra
10	Animal Dung	23	Watermelon
11	No food cooked in house	24	Pepper
-888	Other	25	Papaya
-999	No Response	26	Pineapple
Walls Codes		27	Cucumber
1	Strong Materials (Tile, Concrete, Brick, Stone, Wood, Plywood)	28	Rambutan

2	Light Materials (Cogon, Nipa, Anahaw, Bamboo)	29	Cabbage
3	Salvaged or Make Shift Materials	30	Banana
4	Mixed, predominantly strong	31	Onion
5	Mixed, predominantly light	32	Chili
6	Mixed, predominantly salvaged	33	Turnips
-999	No Response	34	String beans
<b>Tenure Codes</b>		35	Tobacco
1	Own House and Lot	36	Eggplant
2	Rent house or room including lot	37	Sugarcane
3	Own house but rented lot	38	Squash
4	Own house, rent-free lot with consent of owner	-888	Other (Specify)
5	Own house, rent-free lot without known consent of owner	-999	No Response
6	Rent-free house and lot with consent of owner	<b>Frequency Codes</b>	
7	Rent-free house and lot without consent of owner	1	Once
-999	No Response	2	Less than 5 times
<b>Toilet Codes</b>		3	Between 5 and 10 times
1	Water sealed	4	More than 10 times
2	Closed pit	-999	No Response
3	Open pit	<b>Capital Codes</b>	
5	None	1	Loan from family and friends
-888	Other (pails, etc)	2	Gift from family and friends
-999	No Response	3	Sale of assets
<b>Relation Codes</b>		4	Personal savings
1	Self	5	Regular or micro-loan from bank

2	Spouse	6	Loan from money-lender
3	Own Child	7	NGO or charitable organization
4	Step-Child	8	Reinvested profit from another enterprise
5	Parent	9	Rosca/Self-help group/merry-go-round
6	Sibling	10	Government Transfer Program
7	Grandparent	-888	Other (specify)
8	Grandchild	-999	No Response
9	Cousin	<b>Enterprise Codes</b>	
10	Nephew/Niece	1	Inland And Coastal Waters Fishermen
11	Son/Daughter-In-Law	2	Deep-Sea Fishermen
12	Brother/Sister-In-Law	3	Mining And Quarrying Including Gold Extraction
13	Parent-In-Law	4	Manufacturing Pyrotechnics
15	Aunt/Uncle	5	Construction
16	Other Relative	6	Domestic Work
17	Domestic Servant	7	Street Work Including Scavenging And Begging
18	Employee	8	Scavenging In Dumpsites
19	Coworker/Katrabaho	9	Commercial Sexual Activity
20	Friend	10	Sports Associate Professionals
21	Boarder	11	Artistic and Entertainment Associate Professionals (Enterntainers)
22	Other Unrelated	12	Plumbers
-999	No Response	13	Brick making
<b>Asset Codes</b>		14	Extraction of lard/oil
1	House	15	Vulcanizing (rubber workers)
2	Landline/Wireless Telephone	16	Grain mill workers
3	Cell Phone	17	Heavy Equipment Operator (ie., bulldozer operator)

4	Sofa	18	Guard
5	Chairs	19	Firefighter
6	Table	20	Hairdresser/Barber/Beautician
7	Clock/Watch	21	Consumer store operator
8	Bicycle	22	Blacksmiths, Tool-Makers And Related Trades Workers
9	Tricycle	23	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks
10	Motorbike	24	Charcoal Makers And Related Workers
11	Motorized Boat/Banca	25	Cleaners, Launderers And Related Workers
12	Other Motorized Vehicle	26	Loggers
13	Radio, Tape, or CD Player	27	Food Processing and Related Trades Workers
14	Beds	28	Garbage Collectors And Related Laborers
15	Mattresses	29	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors
16	Solar Panel	30	Handicraft Workers In Wood, Textile, Leather, Chemicals And Related Workers
17	Generator	31	Hotel Housekeepers And Restaurant Services Workers
18	Television	32	Leather And Shoemaking Trades Workers
19	VCR	33	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers
20	Computer	34	Market Stall Vendors, Street Vendors And Related Workers
21	Farmtools	35	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers
22	Wheelbarrow	36	Metal Molders, Welders, Sheet-Metal Workers, Structural-Metal Preparers And Related Trades Workers

23	Cart	37	Motor Vehicle Drivers
24	Kerosene or propane stove	38	Painters And Related Trades Workers
25	Stove with Oven/Gas Range	39	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers
26	Refrigerator	40	Shoe Cleaning And Other Street Services Elementary Occupations
27	Clothes Washing Machine	41	Shotfirers, Stone Cutters And Carvers
28	Air Conditioner	42	Specialized Managers
29	Electric Fan	43	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers
<b>Marriage Codes</b>		44	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers
1	Married Living with Spouse	-888	Other: Specify
2	Married Not Living with Spouse	-999	No Response
4	Divorced	<b>Business Codes</b>	
5	Seperated	1	Earn a profit
6	Widow	2	Make a loss
7	Not married but committed	3	Break even
8	Single	-999	No Response
-888	Other	<b>Sugar Codes</b>	
-999	No Response	1	Sugar
<b>Education Codes</b>		2	Jam, Jelly, Marmalade
0	Pre-Kinder	3	Honey
1	Kinder	4	Chocolate
3	1st Grade	5	Ice cream, sorbet, edible ice
4	2nd Grade	6	Other:
5	3rd Grade	-999	No Response
6	4th Grade	<b>Cropunit Codes</b>	
7	5th Grade	1	Kilograms



9	6th Grade	2	Sacks
10	7th Grade	3	Pieces
11	8th Grade	4	Can
12	9th Grade	5	Ganta
13	10th Grade	6	Piculs
14	11th Grade	7	Bundles
15	12th Grade	8	Nuts
16	High School Graduate	9	Tons
17	1st Year Vocational training or associates degree	10	Trucks
18	2nd Year Vocational training or associates degree	11	Cuttings
19	Vocational training or associates degree graduate	12	Bottles
20	1st year of college	13	Trees
21	2nd year of college	14	Boxes
22	3rd year of college	15	Bunches
23	4th year of college or higher	16	Bags
24	College graduate	-888	Other (Specify)
25	Education beyond college	-999	No Response
-888	Other: Specify	<b>More/Less Codes</b>	
-999	No Response	1	More than two years ago
<b>School Type Codes</b>		2	Same as two years ago
1	Private - Catholic	3	Less than two years ago
2	Private - Non-Catholic	4	Different type of input
3	Public	5	Not Applicable
4	Technical or vocational school	-999	No Response
5	ALS	<b>Month Codes</b>	
-888	Other	1	January

-999	No Response	2	February
<b>Activity Codes</b>		3	March
1	Sugarcane Farming	4	April
2	Banana Farming	5	May
3	Coconut Farming	6	June
4	Palm Farming	7	July
5	Rubber Farming	8	August
6	Tobacco Farming	9	September
7	Other Farming	10	October
8	Livestock And Dairy Farmers	11	November
9	Poultry Farmers	12	December
10	Aqua-Farm Cultivators	-999	No Response
11	Inland And Coastal Waters Fishermen	<b>Landunit Codes</b>	
12	Deep-Sea Fishermen	1	Hectares
13	Mining And Quarrying Including Gold Extraction	2	Square Meters
14	Manufacturing Pyrotechnics	3	Tupong
15	Construction	4	Acres
16	Domestic Work	-999	No Response
17	Street Work Including Scavenging And Begging	<b>Region Codes</b>	
18	Scavenging In Dumpsites	1	Region 1
19	Commercial Sexual Activity	2	Region 2
20	Sports Associate Professionals	3	Region 3
21	Artistic and Entertainment Associate Professionals (Enterntainers)	4a	Region 4A
22	Plumbers	5	Region 5
23	Brick making	<b>Yes/No/Partially</b>	
24	Extraction of lard/oil	0	No/Hindi

25	Vulcanizing (rubber workers)	1	Yes/Oo
26	Grain mill workers	2	Partially
27	Heavy Equipment Operator (ie., bulldozer operator)	-999	No Response/Walang sagot
28	Guard	<b>More/Same Codes</b>	
29	Firefighter	1	Smaller
30	Hairdresser/Barber/Beautician	2	Same
31	Consumer store operator	3	Larger
32	Blacksmiths, Tool-Makers And Related Trades Workers	-999	No Response
33	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks	<b>Transfer Codes</b>	
34	Charcoal Makers And Related Workers	1	GSIS
35	Cleaners, Launderers And Related Workers	2	SSS
36	Loggers	3	Scholarships
37	Food Processing and Related Trades Workers	4	Other:Specify
38	Garbage Collectors And Related Laborers	-999	No Response
39	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors	<b>More/Less Value Codes</b>	
40	Handicraft Workers In Wood, Textile, Leather, Chemicals And Related Workers	1	New input is of higher value as input used before
41	Hotel Housekeepers And Restaurant Services Workers	2	New input is of same value as input used before
42	Leather And Shoemaking Trades Workers	3	New input is of less value as input used before
43	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers		
44	Market Stall Vendors, Street Vendors And Related Workers		

45	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers		
46	Metal Molders, Welders, Sheet-Metal Workers, Structural-Metal Preparers And Related Trades Workers		
47	Motor Vehicle Drivers		
48	Painters And Related Trades Workers		
49	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers		
50	Shoe Cleaning And Other Street Services Elementary Occupations		
51	Shotfirers, Stone Cutters And Carvers		
52	Specialized Managers		
53	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers		
54	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers		
79	Rice Farming		
90	Student		
91	Principally performs chores and other unpaid household services for own household		
-888	Other: Specify		
-999	No Response		

## Appendix H: Baseline Child Questionnaire

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Identifying Information</b>				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
<i>Prepopulated Information to be completed in advance of interview</i>				
s0q1	Field Officer please choose your name:	Select from preloaded Field Officer names		
s0q2	Enter Unique Household Identification Number	HID	From Section 0 of Household Survey	
[Display the name and address of respondent from previously entered UniqueID]				
s0q3	Is this the correct respondent?		This questions is used to confirm if the enumerator entered the correct UniqueID that is linked to their assigned household	
<p><i>I would like to begin by getting a sense of who is in the household. I consider someone a household member if they (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food. This includes individuals who are not currently in the household, but will return within 30 days of their initial departure, sleep in this housing unit, and have a common preparation/consumption of food.</i></p>				

<i>The following household roster section is to be filled in simultaneously by the Field Officer that is interviewing the Parent/Guardian-Respondent</i>				
s0q4	How many people live in this household, including you?		The following questions 5-9 will repeat this number of times	
<i>Repeat for every member of the household</i>				
s0q5	What is the full name of household member #NUMBER?			
s0q6	What is the age of NAME?	Integer		
s0q7	What is the gender of NAME?	Male/Female		
s0q8	What is the relation of NAME to the respondent?	Relation Code		
s0q9	Does NAME sleep in the same housing unit as other household members and have a common arrangement in the preparation of food?	Yes/No		
<i>Instructions to Interviewer: We want you to attempt to interview all of the children 10-17 in the household. Attempt to obtain consent to interview each child. Read the following statements to a parent/guardian of each child residing in the household and answer any questions the individual(s) may have. Do not begin to interview a child until all questions have been addressed, the parent/guardian has agreed to let the child/children participate in the study, and the child has agreed to be interviewed.</i>				
s0q10	May I talk with your children in private?	Yes/No	IF QUESTION "C" IS BETWEEN 10 AND 17 INCLUSIVE, ASK PARENT OR GUARDIAN OF EACH CHILD	

s0q11	If No, Why don't you want your children to take part in the survey?	Specify		
IF QUESTION G = NO FOR ANY ELIGIBLE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD, END HOUSEHOLD AND CHILD SURVEYS				
s0q13	Name of the Child	CHOOSE THE NAME OF THE CHILD FROM THE ROSTER		
s0q14	Date of Interview	MM DD YYYY		
s0q15	Time of Start of Interview	HH MM		
s0q16	Take a GPS coordinate at the location of child interview.			
<p>As mentioned previously, IPA is conducting research about household economic activity and welfare. To conduct this research, we are not only interviewing the heads of the household but also children between the ages of 10 and 17.</p> <p>Thus, with your permission, we invite your child to participate in the part of this study that asks about the child's education, position in the household, allocation of time, perceptions, and a game where s/he is asked to trace basic shapes using a pencil and mirror. This interview will take about 20 minutes of your child's time. Your child's participation in this interview is completely voluntary. There is no penalty if you or your child refuse to participate.</p> <p>Before you and your child decide whether s/he will be part of this study, it's important for all of you to understand why we're doing the research and what's involved. We encourage you to discuss the study with your child. If you or your child has questions about the research, feel free to ask us. In about two years, we will come back for a follow-up interview to ask the same questions again, and you and/or your child can choose to decline to participate for the follow-up interview as well.</p> <p>You may find that the time and effort you take to be a participant in this study to be inconvenient. You may also find one or more of the questions that we ask to be upsetting. You or your child do not have to respond to any question that makes you feel uncomfortable, and you may end the interview at any time.</p> <p>There is no individual benefit expected from your child's participation in this study. You will not be paid nor will you have to pay for your participation in this study. This study will help researchers learn how to improve the livelihoods of you and your children.</p> <p>We will keep all the information your child shares with us confidential. The study team will make every effort to protect their privacy and maintain the confidentiality of all the information that they provide, though there is a risk that it may be lost. Only research staff will have access to the information gathered during our conversation and no personal identifiers will be connected to the data for analysis.</p>				

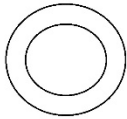
Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section_C.dta				
Consent Form				
Verbal Informed Consent to be Interviewed				
<i>Prepopulated Information to be completed in advance of interview</i>				
<i>Instructions to Interviewer: (1) This form is to be used to obtain assent from all children over age 10 and younger than age 18. (2) Parental consent must be obtained first; then each child must agree to be interviewed. (3) Read the following statements to the selected respondent and answer any questions the respondent may have. Do not begin the interview until a parent has given consent, all questions have been addressed, and the respondent has agreed to participate in the study. Do not interview the respondent if he/she does not give assent, even if the parent has given consent.</i>				
<p>Hello, my name is _____. I am from an organization called Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA). I am talking with parents and their children in the area to discover ways to improve the wellbeing of households like yours and children like you.</p> <p>To do this, I am inviting you and other children to take part in my research study. If you decide you want to be in this study, we will ask you to answer some questions about school, how you spend your time, your perceptions, and also ask you to play some games. This activity will take about 20 minutes.</p> <p>You do not have to participate in this study if you do not wish to. You can skip any question or stop at any time. If there is a question you do not want to answer or are afraid to answer, you can skip it.</p> <p>We will come back in about two years for a follow-up interview, and we will ask you again if you want to participate.</p> <p>Apart from your parent or guardian, other people will not know if you are in the study. The information I write down about you and other children will be kept safely locked up. When we tell other people or write an article about our research, we will not use your name.</p> <p>Your parent or guardian has said it is okay for you to be in the study. Now you get to choose if you would like to participate or not. You can choose to continue, or you can choose to stop at any other time. It is your decision. You can say no even if your mom or dad (or guardian) say yes. No one will be upset with you.</p> <p>Do you have any questions? You can also speak with your parent or guardian before you decide to continue with the interview.</p>				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
c_consent	May we begin?	YES/NO		




c_consent_why	If No, Why can we not interview you?	Text		c_consent=NO
---------------	--------------------------------------	------	--	--------------

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_M.dta

**Section M: Mirror Tracing Game**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
	<p>I would like to begin with a game. Please look at your hand in the mirror. While looking at your hand the whole time, try to trace along the picture you see. Take as much time as you like. Now, I'm going to give you a few more objects to trace.</p> <p><i>Setup as follows: Image placed so that respondent only sees it in the mirror because the actual image is blocked by a piece of cardboard or something similar. Respondent attempts to trace each image. Start with simplest image, proceeding to more difficult ones until respondent decides to quit. Record number of images attempted and time spent on each one. (Images below are suggestions)</i></p> <p><i>Instructions to interviewer: Record whether attempted by the child, the number of errors in the drawing, and the time it takes for each image. End section when the child no longer wishes to attempt drawing.</i></p>			
c_images	Timestamp at beginning of images section	hh:mm:ss		
				
c_image1_0	Does the child want to attempt this image?	YES/NO		
c_image1start	Timestamp at beginning of image 1	hh:mm:ss		c_image1_0=YES
c_s0q1	Did the child finish the image?	YES/NO		c_image1_0=YES
c_s0q2	# of errors in drawing	#		c_image1_0=YES
c_images1end	Timestamp at end of image 1	hh:mm:ss		c_image1_0=YES

				
c_image2_0	Does the child want to attempt this image?	YES/NO		
c_image2start	Timestamp at beginning of image 2	hh:mm:ss		c_image2_0=YES
c_s0q4	Did the child finish the image?	YES/NO		c_image2_0=YES
c_s0q5	# of errors in drawing	#		c_image2_0=YES
c_images2end	Timestamp at end of image 2	hh:mm:ss		c_image2_0=YES
				
c_image3_0	Does the child want to attempt this image?	YES/NO		
c_image3start	Timestamp at beginning of image 3	hh:mm:ss		c_image3_0=YES
c_s0q6	Did the child finish the image?	YES/NO		c_image3_0=YES
c_s0q7	# of errors in drawing	#		c_image3_0=YES

c_images3end	Timestamp at end of image 3	hh:mm:ss		c_image3_0=YES
				
c_image4_0	Does the child want to attempt this image?	YES/NO		
c_image4start	Timestamp at beginning of image 4	hh:mm:ss		c_image4_0=YES
c_s0q8	Did the child finish the image?	YES/NO		c_image4_0=YES
c_s0q9	# of errors in drawing	#		c_image4_0=YES
c_images4end	Timestamp at end of image 4	hh:mm:ss		c_image4_0=YES

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_1.dta

**Section 1: Family Background Information**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
c_slq1	How many siblings do you have that share at least a mother or father (regardless of whether they live in the same residence)?	#		
c_slq2	In order of age, what number are you considering all of your siblings (full and half, regardless of whether they live in the same residence)?	#		
c_slq3	How many older sisters do you have (full and half, regardless of whether they live in the same residence)?	#		

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_2.dta

**Section 2: Schooling**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
c_s2q1	What is your highest level of completed education?	Education Codes	Completed education will be different than current level if child currently attends school	
c_s2q1_other	Specify other	Text		c_s2q1=Other
	What Region is your school located in?	Region Codes		
	What Province is your school located in?	District Codes		
	What Municipality is your school located in?	Village Codes		
	Please select the name of the school you most recently attended from the given list.	School Code (Assembled from BEIS)		
	If the school is not on the list, what is the school's name?	Text		
c_s2q3	What type of school was this?	School Type Code		
c_s2q3_other	Specify other	Text		c_s2q3=Other
c_s2q4	What is the earliest grade a person like yourself can study in this school?	Education Codes		
c_s2q4_other	Specify other	Text		c_s2q4=Other
c_s2q5	What is the last grade a person like yourself can study in this school?	Education Codes		
c_s2q5_other	Specify other	Text		c_s2q5=Other

c_s2q6	Have you attended school during the current academic year (since June 2015)?	YES/NO		
c_s2q7	What grade level have you most recently attended in the current academic year?	Education Codes		c_s2q6=YES
c_s2q7_other	Specify other	Text		c_s2q7=Other
c_s2q8	In the past 7 days, how many days did you go to school?	#		c_s2q6=YES
c_s2q9	In the past 7 days, how many days was your school open for teaching?	#		c_s2q6=YES

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_3.dta

**Section 3: Time Allocation**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
<i>Activities</i>				
I want to begin by asking you a few questions about what activities you've participated in during the last 12 months and then collect more information on how you spend your time in the last 7 days.				
Babysitting / caring for other children in your household				
c_a1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_a2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_a3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Caring for elderly, sick, or disabled in your household				
c_b1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_b2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_b3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Cooking, cleaning, laundry, dishes, or shopping for your household				
c_c1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_c2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_c3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Collecting Wood, dung-cakes, or fodder for your household				
c_d1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		



c_d2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_d3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Collecting water for your household				
c_e1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_e2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_e3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Minor Construction, repair work, tailoring, or handicrafts for your household's own use (not for sale)				
c_f1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_f2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_f3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Run or do any kind of business, big or small, by yourself or with one or more partners?				
c_g1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_g2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_g3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Do any work for pay, wage, salary, commission, or any kind of payment in kind (excluding domestic work)				
c_h1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_h2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_h2	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in-kind				

c_i1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_i2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_i3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Help without pay in own household-operated business of any kind				
c_j1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_j2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_j3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Help or do any work on your own or your household's plot, farm, food garden, or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals				
c_k1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_k2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_k3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Help or do any construction or major repair work on your own home, plot, or business, or those of other household's not mentioned above				
c_l1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_l2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_l3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals, or other food for sale or for your household's own consumption				
c_m1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		

c_m2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_m3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Produce any goods that you haven't already told us about that could be bought or sold in local markets (even if they are just for your household's own use)				
c_n1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_n2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_n3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
Do anything else that we haven't mentioned that contributed to your or your household's economic livelihood				
c_o1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
c_o2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	#		
c_o3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	#		
<i>Type of work</i>				
Now I am going to ask for a little more detail about about some of the economic activities we just mentioned				
c_s3q4	How would you describe the type of work where you spent the most time over the last 7 days?	Work Code		
c_s3q4_other	Specify other	Text		c_s3q4= Other
c_s3q5	How would you describe the type of work where you spend the most time over the last 12 monts?	Work Code		
c_s3q5_other	Specify other	Text		c_s3q5= Other
c_s3q6	How would you describe the type of work where you spent the second most time over the last 7 days?	Work Code		

c_s3q6_other	Specify other	Text		c_s3q6= Other
c_s3q7	How would you describe the type of work where you spend the second most time over the last 12 monts?	Work Code		
c_s3q7_other	Specify other	Text		c_s3q7= Other

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_4.dta

#### Section 4: Work Characteristics

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
<i>Continue if c_a1=YES or c_b1=YES or c_c1=YES or c_d1=YES or c_e1=YES or c_f1=YES or c_g1=YES or c_h1=YES or c_i1=YES or c_j1=YES or c_k1=YES or c_l1=YES or c_m1=YES or c_n1=YES or c_o1=YES</i>				
In my next set of questions, I am going to ask you about what you have experienced while working over the 12 months. I'm interested in both time you've spent in a family farm or business, in your own business, or in any work you've done for others. Over the last 12 months:				
c_s4q1	Was any of this work done after the sunset or before sunrise?	YES/NO		
c_s4q2	Do you ever have problems seeing while doing any of this work because of inadequate lighting?	YES/NO		
c_s4q3	Are there loud noises from machinery or people when you do this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q4	Have you ever had to do this work in extreme temperatures or in a setting with poor ventilation?	YES/NO		
c_s4q5	Have you worked in an environment with lots of dust or debris?	YES/NO		
c_s4q6	Do you carry heavy loads while doing this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q7	Do you operate any machinery or heavy equipment in this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q8	Do you operate a motor vehicle in this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q9	Are you ever exposed to an open flame or need to be concerned about being burned in this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q10	Have you been injured while doing any of this work?	YES/NO		

c_s4q11	Do you handle any chemicals or toxic substances in this work including pesticides or fertilizers?	YES/NO		
c_s4q12	Do you wear protective gear such as gloves and masks when working with these chemicals?	YES/NO		s4q11=YES
c_s4q13	Have you noticed headaches, skin problem, breathing problems, stomach problems, or a general feeling of unwellness after doing this work?	YES/NO		
c_s4q14	Do you think any of the work you've done is hazardous or dangerous to you?	YES/NO		
c_s4q15	Who decides whether and how you work?	Work Decision Codes		
c_s4q16	How would you describe the worksite you've worked at most frequently over the last 12 months?	Worksite Codes		
c_s4q16_other	Specify why	Text		s4q16= Other or s4q16= No response
c_s4q16extra	Have you ever worked outside of your family's dwelling or family owned fields in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		s4q16= "Your family dwelling" or s4q16= "Family's Field"
c_s4q17	Are there workers who are not members of your family at any of the worksites you've worked in over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
c_s4q17extra	Did you ever work in a setting where you weren't accompanied by a caregiver (such as a parent or grandparent)?	YES/NO		
c_s4q18	In your work, are you able to take days off if you are not feeling well?	YES/NO		

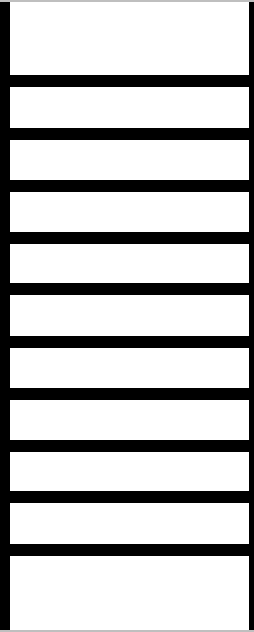
c_s4q19	In your work, are you able to refuse to do a task or job if it makes you uncomfortable or if you do not want to perform the task?	YES/NO		
c_s4q20	Are you able to leave this work if you wanted to?	YES/NO		
	Why are you unable to leave this job?			c_s4q20=NO
<i>Instructions to interviewer: Multiple Responses. Probe. Do not read possible answers.</i>				
c_s4q21	Working off debt that still owe	YES/NO		
c_s4q22	Parents would punish	YES/NO		
c_s4q23	Employer or other person would punish me or family	YES/NO		
c_s4q24	No other work available	YES/NO		
c_s4q25	Not enough money to leave	YES/NO		
c_s4q26	Wouldn't know where to go	YES/NO		
c_s4q27	Other (specify)	Text		
c_s4q28	How many hours do you work in a typical week over the last 12 months?	#		
Have you received any of the following in exchange for your work?				
s4q29	Cash	YES/NO		
s4q30	New Skill	YES/NO		
s4q31	Education	YES/NO		
s4q32	Shelter, food, clothing	YES/NO		
s4q33	Medical support	YES/NO		
s4q34	Nothing	YES/NO		
s4q35	Other (specify)	Text		
s4q36	Do you or your employer give part or all of your earnings/benefits to your parents/guardians or other relatives?	Earnings Recipient Codes		

s4q39	How much do you earn in a typical week (in cash or in kind and including the amount given to your parents)?	#	In PHP	
-------	---	---	--------	--



Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_5.dta

**Section 5: Life Satisfaction**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance	
c_s5q1	Please imagine a ladder with steps numbered from 0 at the bottom to 10 at the top (show picture). Suppose the ladder represents the best possible life for you (10) and the bottom represents the worst possible life for you (0). On which step of the ladder do you feel you stand at the present time?	#			
	10		Best possible life		
	0		Worst possible life		

I would like to get a sense of your thoughts about your mother's parenting style over the last 12 months. I will read to you a series of statements reflecting a parenting approach, and I would like to know whether the statement sounds a lot like your mother, moderately like your mother, moderately unlike your mother, or very unlike your mother.

*Instructions for interviewer: If, for example, the mother is deceased, ask the child if someone else in the household serves the role of mother. If yes, the child should answer the questions about that individual.*

c_s5q2	Speaks to me in a warm and friendly voice.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q3	Does not help me as much as I need.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q4	Lets me do things I like doing.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q5	Seems emotionally cold to me.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q6	Appears to understand my problems and worries.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q7	Is affectionate to me.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q8	Likes me to make my own decisions.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q9	Doesn't want me to grow up.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q10	Tries to control everything I do.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q11	Invades my privacy	PBI Codes		
c_s5q12	Enjoys talking things over with me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q13	Frequently smiles at me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q14	Tends to baby me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q15	Does not seem to understand what I want or need	PBI Codes		
c_s5q16	Let me decide things for myself	PBI Codes		
c_s5q17	Makes me feel I'm not wanted	PBI Codes		
c_s5q18	Makes me feel better when I'm upset	PBI Codes		
c_s5q19	Does not talk with me very much	PBI Codes		
c_s5q20	Tries to make me feel dependent on her	PBI Codes		
c_s5q21	Feels I cannot look after myself unless she is around	PBI Codes		
c_s5q22	Gives me as much freedom as I want	PBI Codes		
c_s5q23	Lets me go out as often as I want	PBI Codes		
c_s5q24	Is overprotective of me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q25	Does not praise me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q26	Lets me dress in any way I please.	PBI Codes		

Now I am going to ask you the same set of questions about your father's parenting style over the last 12 months.				
<i>Instructions for interviewer: If, for example, the father is deceased, ask the child if someone else in the household serves the role of father. If yes, the child should answer the questions about that individual.</i>				
c_s5q27	Speaks to me in a warm and friendly voice.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q28	Does not help me as much as I need.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q29	Lets me do things I like doing.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q30	Seems emotionally cold to me.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q31	Appears to understand my problems and worries.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q32	Is affectionate to me.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q33	Likes me to make my own decisions.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q34	Doesn't want me to grow up.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q35	Tries to control everything I do.	PBI Codes		
c_s5q36	Invades my privacy	PBI Codes		
c_s5q37	Enjoys talking things over with me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q38	Frequently smiles at me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q39	Tends to baby me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q40	Does not seem to understand what I want or need	PBI Codes		
c_s5q41	Let me decide things for myself	PBI Codes		
c_s5q42	Makes me feel I'm not wanted	PBI Codes		
c_s5q43	Makes me feel better when I'm upset	PBI Codes		
c_s5q44	Does not talk with me very much	PBI Codes		
c_s5q45	Tries to make me feel dependent on her	PBI Codes		
c_s5q46	Feels I cannot look after myself unless she is around	PBI Codes		
c_s5q47	Gives me as much freedom as I want	PBI Codes		
c_s5q48	Lets me go out as often as I want	PBI Codes		
c_s5q49	Is overprotective of me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q50	Does not praise me	PBI Codes		
c_s5q51	Lets me dress in any way I please.	PBI Codes		

See <http://www.blackdoginstitute.org.au/docs/ParentalBondingInstrument.pdf> for scoring instructions

Dta file name: ~/Baseline Child Survey/Section\_6.dta

**Section 6: End of Survey**

To be completed by enumerator post survey

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
c_s6q1	Time of End of Interview: Hour in 24 hour format	mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm		
<i>Instructions for interviewer: Please give your assessment of the participant's engagement and demeanor during the survey.</i>				
c_s6q3	Pays attention during instructions	Attention Codes		
c_s6q4	Careful, interested in accuracy	Care Codes		
c_s6q5	Alert and Interactive	Alert Codes		
c_s6q6	Shy to confident	Shy Codes		
c_s6q7	Was anyone else present during the interview?	Present Codes		
<i>Instructions for interviewer: Who was present? Answer whether each of the following was present for the full interview with subject, part of the interview, or not at all. Continue if c_s6q7="Yes, the whole interview" or c_s6q7="Yes, part of the interview".</i>				
c_s6q8	Father	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q9	Mother	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q10	Grandparent	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q11	Sibling	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q12	Other family member or relative	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q13	Neighbor	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q14	Other person, unknown	Present Codes		c_s6q7=YES
c_s6q15	Where did the interview take place?	Interview Place Codes		
c_s6q15other	Specify where	Text		c_s6q15=Other
c_s6q16	Enter any notes you have about this interview	Text		

**Answer Codes - Baseline Child Survey**

<b>Education Codes</b>		<b>Alert Codes</b>	
0	Pre-Kinder	1	Subject shuts down and is difficult to engage in questions and tasks
1	Kinder	2	Subject repeatedly withdraws and needs encouragement to stay engaged
3	1st Grade	3	Subject generally interacts but sometimes turns away and takes a break from interacting
4	2nd Grade	4	Subject participates in survey and seems relaxed
5	3rd Grade	<b>Shy Codes</b>	
6	4th Grade	1	Subject is very shy and hesitant to speak, speaks quietly, or does not make eye contact with interviewer
7	5th Grade	2	Subject is initially shy but gains confidence as interview progresses
9	6th Grade	3	Subject answers most questions with confidence, occasionally hesitant
10	7th Grade	4	Subject is confident throughout interview, happily responding with a loud voice
11	8th Grade	<b>Present Codes</b>	
12	9th Grade	1	Yes, the whole interview
13	10th Grade	2	Yes, part of the interview
14	11th Grade	3	No, the interview was private
15	12th Grade	<b>Listener Codes</b>	
16	High School Graduate	1	Yes, the whole interview
17	1st Year Vocational training or associates degree	2	Yes, part of the interview

18	2nd Year Vocational training or associates degree	3	No, not present
19	Vocational training or associates degree graduate	<b>Attempt Codes</b>	
20	1st year of college	1	Yes, attempted and finished
21	2nd year of college	2	Yes, attempted and did not finish
22	3rd year of college	3	No, did not attempt
23	4th year of college or higher	<b>Farming Activity Codes</b>	
24	College graduate	1	Animal Husbandry
25	Education beyond college	2	Flour mill
96	Other: Specify	3	Fruit Cultivation
-999	No Response	4	Goat Work
<b>School Type Codes</b>		5	Grain Cultivation
1	Private - Catholic	6	Meat shop
2	Private - Non-Catholic	7	Milking Animal and selling milk
3	Public	8	Pig Work
4	Technical or vocational school	9	Poultry work
5	ALS	10	Slaughterhouse Work
6	Other	11	Vegetable Cultivation
-999	No Response	<b>Non-Farming Activity Codes</b>	
1	Placeholder	1	Alcohol maker
<b>Family Member Codes</b>		2	Automobile workshop or garage work
1	Mother	3	Barber Shop Owner
2	Father	4	Bricks and Cement Industry
3	Both Father and Mother	5	Cobbler (shoe Repairing)
4	No Parent - sibling	6	Cycle & bike Repair
5	No Parent or sibling - other relative	7	Driving
6	No relative	8	Electrician
<b>Work Codes</b>		9	E-mitra & photocopy shop

1	Sugarcane Farming	10	Glass or Ceramics
2	Banana Farming	11	Hardware shop
3	Coconut Farming	12	Head Carpenter
4	Palm Farming	13	Iron work & Welding work
5	Rubber Farming	14	Jewellery shop owner
6	Tobacco Farming	15	Jewellery shop worker
7	Other Farming	16	Labor in carpentry work
8	Livestock And Dairy Farmers	17	Labour & construction
9	Poultry Farmers	18	Laundry work
10	Aqua-Farm Cultivators	19	Local musical instrument
11	Inland And Coastal Waters Fishermen	20	Looking for Recyclable Goods and Reselling
12	Deep-Sea Fishermen	21	Marrige work & pandit
13	Mining And Quarrying Including Gold Extraction	22	Nursery
14	Manufacturing Pyrotechnics	23	Oil and wheat shop
15	Construction	24	Painter
16	Domestic Work	25	Plumber
17	Street Work Including Scavenging And Begging	26	Portering
18	Scavenging In Dumpsites	27	Processing or processing granite
19	Commercial Sexual Activity	28	Ragpicking
20	Sports Associate Professionals	29	Selling small items on the street
21	Artistic, Entertainment Associate Professionals (Entertainers)	30	Shop keeper (General store)
22	Plumbers	31	Stationary shop
23	Brick making	32	Stone breaking or stone crushing
24	Extraction of lard/oil	33	Tailor work
25	Vulcanizing (rubber workers)	34	Tea stall
26	Grain mill workers	35	Working in a barber shop



27	Heavy equipment operator (ie., bulldozer operator)	36	Working in dhaba (road side eatery), restaurant, hotel, motel
28	Guard	<b>Domestic Activity Codes</b>	
29	Firefighter	1	Caring for others
30	Hairdresser/Barber	2	Cleaning (Including any cleaning related work, like sweeping floor, washing dishes etc)
31	Consumer store operator	3	Collection Activities such as wood, water, dung, fodder (including travel and wait time)
32	Blacksmiths, Tool-Makers And Related Trades Workers	4	Cooking (Includes making tea and snacks for the hh)
35	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks	5	Domestic worker or servant
36	Charcoal Makers And Related Workers	6	Sweeping
37	Cleaners, Launderers And Related Workers	<b>Interview Place Codes</b>	
38	Loggers	1	Home
39	Food Processing And Related trades Workers	2	School
40	Garbage Collectors And Related Laborers	3	Other
41	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors	<b>Relation Codes</b>	
42	Handicraft Workers In Wood, Textile, Leather, Chemicals And Related Workers	1	Self
43	Hotel Housekeeping and Restaurant Services Workers	2	Spouse
44	Leather And Shoemaking Trades Workers	3	Own Child
45	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers	4	Step-Child

46	Market Stall Vendors, Street Vendors And Related Workers	5	Parent
47	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers	6	Sibling
48	Metal Molders, Welders, Sheet-Metal Workers, Structural-Metal Preparers And Related Trades Workers	7	Grandparent
49	Motor Vehicle Drivers	8	Grandchild
50	Painters And Related Trades Workers	9	Cousin
51	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers	10	Nephew/Niece
52	Shoe Cleaning And Other Street Services Elementary Occupations	11	Son/Daughter-In-Law
53	Shotfirers, Stone Cutters And Carvers	12	Brother/Sister-In-Law
54	Specialized Managers	13	Parent-In-Law
55	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers	15	Aunt/Uncle
56	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers	16	Other Relative
79	Rice Farming	17	Domestic Servant
98	Only 1 Type of Work	18	Employee
99	Other: Specify	19	Coworker
-999	No Response	20	Friend
<b>Activity Codes</b>		21	Boarder
1	Bathing/freshening up	22	Other Unrelated
2	Domestic Household Activity	-999	No Response
3	Eating/drinking	<b>Recipient Codes</b>	
4	Farm related Work	1	Yes, Employer gives all income
5	Non-Farm related Work	2	Yes, I give all

6	Leisure: play, seeing friends, watching tv, etc.	3	Yes, Employer gives part of my income
7	Shopping	4	Yes, I give part myself
8	Sleeping	5	No, none given to parents or relatives
9	Studying at home/Tuitions at home	-888	Don't Know
10	Travelling to and fro from school	-999	No response
11	Travelling to and fro from work	<b>PBI Codes</b>	
12	Tuitions outside home	1	Very like
96	Other: Specify	2	Moderately Like
<b>Work Decision Codes</b>		3	Moderately Unlike
1	Myself	4	Very unlike
2	My parents / guardians of their own accord	-999	No Response
3	My parents / guardians, forced by another person	<b>Attention Codes</b>	
4	My parents' employer or landowner	1	Subject spends most of interview time inattentive, off-task
5	The person my parents borrowed money from	2	Subject's attention frequently drifts
6	A previous employer sent me here without my consent	3	Subject's attention occassionally drifts
7	My current employer	4	Subject plays close attention the whole time
8	Other (Specify)	<b>Care Codes</b>	
-999	No Response	1	Subject is unfocused, haphazard
<b>Worksite Codes</b>		2	Subject is careless at times
1	Your family dwelling	3	Subject generally thoughtful but loses interest over time

2	Family's Field	4	Subject takes the time to think and seems to make thoughtful choices
2a	Non-Family's Field		
2b	Fishing area		
3	Employer's House		
4	Formal Office		
5	Shed		
6	Factory		
7	Shop, Market, Kiosk		
8	Street		
9	Dumpsite		
10	Other (Specify)		
-999	No Response		

## Appendix I: Midline Household Questionnaire

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Household Identification</b>				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
m_s0q1	FIELD OFFICER: WHAT IS YOUR NAME?	Staff Codes		
m_Footer	WHAT IS THE FIELD OFFICER'S NAME	Text		m_s0q1=42
m_callback	IS THIS A CALLBACK SURVEY?	YES/NO		
m_callback_num	HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU VISITED THIS HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDING THIS VISIT)?	#		m_callback=1
m_phone	IS THIS SURVEY BEING CONDUCTED BY PHONE?	YES/NO		
IDENTIFYING HOUSEHOLD: IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU ON THE IDENTIFYING FORM. PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU EVEN IF THIS IS NOT WHERE THE RESPONDENT/HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY LOCATED.				
m_s0q2	SELECT REGION PROVIDED.	Region Codes		
m_s0q3	SELECT PROVINCE PROVIDED.	Province Codes		
m_s0q4	SELECT MUNICIPALITY PROVIDED.	Municipality Codes		
m_s0q5	SELECT BARANGAY PROVIDED.	Barangay Codes		
m_s0q6	SELECT UNIQUEID PROVIDED.	UniqueIDs		
m_s0q8	Region: [Display Region], Province: [Display Province], Municipality: [Display Municipality], Barangay: [Display Barangay]. IS THIS THE CORRECT (REAL) ADDRESS OF THE HOUSEHOLD?	YES/NO		

m_s0q8_why	WHY IS THE ADDRESS LISTED INCORRECT?	Incorrect Codes		m_s0q8=0
IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT OR WRITE-IN THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF THE RESPONDENT.				
m_s0q9	SELECT ACTUAL REGION	Region Codes 3		m_s0q8=NO and m_s0q8_why!="Household moved within barangay"
m_country	WHICH COUNTRY?	Text		m_s0q9=Abroad
m_s0q10	SELECT ACTUAL PROVINCE	Province Codes 3		m_s0q8=NO and m_s0q8_why!="Household moved within barangay" and m_s0q9!=Abroad
m_s0q10_other	WRITE-IN OTHER PROVINCE:	Text		m_s0q10=Other
m_s0q11	SELECT ACTUAL MUNICIPALITY	Municipality Codes 3		m_s0q8=NO and m_s0q8_why!="Household moved within barangay" and m_s0q9!=Abroad
m_s0q12	WRITE-IN OTHER MUNICIPALITY	Text		m_s0q11=Other
m_s0q13	SELECT ACTUAL BARANGAY	Barangay Codes		m_s0q8=NO and m_s0q8_why!="Household moved within barangay" and m_s0q9!=Abroad
m_s0q14	WRITE IN OTHER BARANGAY	Text		m_s0q13=Other
m_streetname	WRITE-IN STREET NAME	Text		

m_streetnum	WRITE-IN PUROK/ ZONE/ SITIO/ PHASE	Text		
m_s0q15	WRITE-IN NEAREST LANDMARK	Text		
m_quick_phone	WRITE IN ANY NEW PHONE NUMBER(S) FOR THE HOUSEHOLD YOU ACQUIRED.	Text		
m_new_location	ARE YOU CURRENTLY IN THE HOUSEHOLD'S NEW LOCATION OR READY TO CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW WITH A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?	YES/NO		m_s0q8_why="Household moved outside barangay"
m_screen	IS THERE AN ADULT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED?	YES/NO	An adult is 18 or older.	
m_s0q16	IS THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [NAME] AVAILABLE?	YES/NO	In other words, are you interviewing the baseline respondent?	m_new_location!=NO
m_s0q17	WHY IS THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [NAME] UNAVAILABLE?	Unavailable Codes		m_s0q16=NO
m_s0q18	OTHER REASON THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [NAME] IS UNAVAILABLE?	Text		m_s0q17=Other
m_s0q19	IS THIS THE SECOND TIME YOU HAVE ATTEMPTED TO INTERVIEW THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [NAME]?	YES/NO		m_s0q16=NO
m_s0q19_folwup	IS THE BASELINE RESPONDENT LIKELY TO BE BACK AT THE HOUSEHOLD WHILE YOUR SURVEYING TEAM IS STILL IN THE BARANGAY?  [If the baseline respondent is on vacation for a week, deceased, moved away, etc, select no. If you don't know when the baseline-respondent will return (or no one is home), select yes.]	YES/NO		m_s0q16=NO and m_s0q19=NO

m_s0q20	IS THE ADULT YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE PERSON WITH THE MOST KNOWLEDGE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE HOUSEHOLD AMONG ADULTS THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED? AND DOES THIS PERSON (1) SLEEP IN THE SAME HOUSING UNIT AS THE OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (INCLUDING THE BASELINE RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE HASN'T MOVED) AND (2) HAVE A COMMON ARRANGEMENT IN THE PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION OF FOOD?	YES/NO	Only select "yes" if ALL above statements are true.	m_s0q19=YES or m_s0q19_folwup=NO
m_s0q21	IN WHAT LANGUAGE IS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?	Language Codes		m_new_location!=NO and (m_s0q16=YES or m_s0q20=YES)
m_s0q22	ARE YOU ALONE WITH THE RESPONDENT?	YES/NO		m_new_location!=NO and (m_s0q16=YES or m_s0q20=YES)



Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_C.dta

### Consent to Interview

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
	CONDUCT THIS INTERVIEW IN PRIVATE. READ THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS TO THE RESPONDENT AND ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THE INDIVIDUAL MAY HAVE. IF THE INDIVIDUAL ASKS ABOUT THE SPONSORSHIP OF THE STUDY AND HOW THE FINDINGS WILL BE USED, READ THE EXPLANATION THAT HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO YOU. DO NOT BEGIN THE INTERVIEW UNTIL ALL QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED AND THE INDIVIDUAL HAS AGREED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STUDY.			
	<p>Hello, my name is [ENUMERATOR NAME]. I am from Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA), a non-profit research organization dedicated to finding innovative solutions to development issues in various countries. Our organization visited you previously roughly one year ago. We would like to conduct a follow-up survey with you today.</p> <p>I am visiting you today because we are a conducting a study about household economic activity and welfare. The purpose of this survey is to better understand characteristics of households in Luzon, and to learn about the economic activity of household members. We hope our findings will help inform organizations working to support households like yours and to improve livelihoods throughout the Philippines. We would like to invite you to participate in this survey, which will ask questions regarding the composition of your household as well as the education, economic activity, income, and consumption of you and your household members. The survey will require approximately 60 minutes of your time. For participating in this survey, you will receive a small token gift. I or another member of our survey team will return in 12 months for another follow-up survey, but you can choose not to participate in the follow-up interview if you wish.</p> <p>This research will help us better understand the needs of the community to improve future interventions directed toward households in this region. You may experience distress over the nature of some of the questions, especially those questions related to children in this household. Please know that all of your answers will be kept confidential, and no names will be stored or published with survey responses. Only research staff will have access to any data that could potentially identify you.</p> <p>Participation in this study and in this interview is completely voluntary. You are free to decline to participate, to end participation at any time for any reason, or to refuse to answer any individual questions. There is no penalty for refusing to participate or to not answer any individual question. If you have any questions or concerns please contact me at ### or IPA Country Director at ##.</p>			
m_scq1	Would you be willing to participate in the study?	YES/NO		
m_scq2	Why don't you want to take part in the survey?	Text		m_scq1=NO

m_scq3	May we begin?	YES/NO		m_scq1=YES
m_scq4	Why can't we begin?	Text		m_scq3=NO

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section_1.dta				
<b>Section 1: Household Roster</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
	<p>I would like to begin by getting a sense of who is in the household. I consider someone a household member if they (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food. This includes individuals who are not currently in the household, but will return within 30 days of their initial departure, sleep in this housing unit, and have a common arrangement in the preparation/consumption of food.</p> <p>We obtained a list of members of this household when we interviewed you approximately 1 year ago. We would first like to understand the whereabouts of these individuals, and then move on to any new household members.</p> <p>First we will ask about the list of household members reported in the previous survey.</p>			
Repeat over baseline members				
m_slq2	Does [NAME] sleep in the same housing unit as other household members and have a common arrangement in the preparation of food?	YES/NO		
m_slq3	Did [NAME] sleep in the house yesterday?	YES/NO		m_slq2=YES
m_slq4	Will [NAME] return to the house within 30 days from when he or she last left?	YES/NO		m_slq2=NO
m_slq5	The following are names currently listed as household members: [LIST]. Is there anyone else (including yourself) who sleeps in the same housing unit as other household members and has a common arrangement in the preparation of food?	YES/NO		
Repeat over new members (m_slq5=YES)				

m_slq6	Did this person sleep in the house yesterday?	YES/NO		
m_slq7	Will this person return to the house within 30 days from when he or she last left?	YES/NO		m_slq6!=YES
m_slq8	What is this person's name?	Text		m_slq6=YES or m_slq7=YES
m_slq5_repeat	The following are names currently listed as household members: [LIST]. Is there anyone else (including yourself) who sleeps in the same housing unit as other household members and has a common arrangement in the preparation of food?	YES/NO		
I would next like to ask some questions about members that have left the household. Our organization may wish to interview these individuals during a follow-up survey (with your consent if this member is a child). The following questions will help us locate these individuals during our follow-up survey.				
Repeat over baseline members that have left.				
m_slq9	Why does [NAME] no longer live in the household?	No-Longer Codes		
m_slq10	WRITE IN OTHER REASON	Text		m_slq9=Other
m_slq11	Is the move temporary or permanent?	Moved Codes 2		m_slq9="Moved for work" or m_slq9="Moved for school"
m_slq12	How many months until until [NAME] will return to being a household member?	#	Have respondent estimate if necessary	m_slq11=Temporary
m_slq13	What is [NAME]'s current region?	Regions Codes 4		not(m_slq9=Death)
m_country2	Which country?	Text		m_slq13=Abroad

m_slq14	What is [NAME]'s current province?	Province Codes 2		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq14_other	WRITE IN OTHER PROVINCE:	Text		m_slq14=Other
m_slq15	What is [NAME]'s current municipality?	Municipality Codes 2		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq16	WRITE IN OTHER MUNICIPALITY	Text		m_slq15=Other
m_slq17	What is [NAME]'s current barangay?	Barangay Codes 2		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq18	WRITE IN OTHER BARANGAY	Text		m_slq17=Other
m_slq19	What is [NAME]'s current street name?	Text		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq20	What is [NAME]'s current purok/ zone/ sitio/ phase?	Text		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq21	What is [NAME]'s current postal code?	Text		not (m_slq9=Death) and m_slq13!=Abroad
m_slq22	What is [NAME]'s current mobile number?	Text		not (m_slq9=YES)
m_slq23	Is there another phone number that would help us contact [NAME]?	YES/NO		not (m_slq9=YES)
m_slq24	What is this phone number?	Text		m_slq23=YES
m_slq25	Whose phone number is this?	Text	Write in a name.	m_slq23=YES

m_slq26	Are there any other relevant details helpful to locate [NAME] for the endline survey?	Text	Optional. Write in anything useful.	not (m_slq9=YES)
m_non_dead	Number of non-dead migrants.	calculate		
Next I will ask about all the members of your household.				
Repeat over all household members				
m_slq27	What is the gender of [NAME]?	Female/Male		
m_slq28	What is [NAME]'s year of birth?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know.	
m_slq29	Was [NAME] born in this community?	YES/NO		
m_slq30	What is the relation of [NAME] to the respondent?	Relation Codes		
m_slq31	Is [NAME]'s guardian a Member of Household?	YES/NO	Person taking care of the child.	m_slq28<=2007 and m_slq28>=2000
m_slq32	Who is [NAME]'s guardian?	HH Roster	Person taking care of the child.	m_slq31=YES
m_slq33	What is name of the guardian?	Text		m_slq31=NO
m_slq34	What is [NAME]'s marital status?	Marriage Codes		
m_slq34_other	SPECIFY OTHER MARITAL STATUS	Text		m_slq34=Other
m_slq35	Was [NAME] present in the house at some point on the day of interview?	YES/NO		
m_slq36	What is [NAME]'s highest educational level completed?	Education Codes		m_slq28<=2012
m_slq36_other	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL:	Text		m_slq36=Other

m_slq37	Was this grade completed through ALS (Alternative Learning System), PEPT (Philippine Education Placement Test), home schooling, or another non-traditional mode of education?	YES/NO		m_slq28<=2012 and (m_slq36=23 or m_slq36=24 or m_slq36=1 or m_slq36=2 or m_slq36=3 or m_slq36=4 or m_slq36=5 or m_slq36=6 or m_slq36=7 or m_slq36=8 or m_slq36=9 or m_slq36=10 or m_slq36=11 or m_slq36=12 or m_slq36=13 or m_slq36=25 or m_slq36=26 or m_slq36=27 or m_slq36=28 or m_slq36=96 or m_slq36=-998 or m_slq36=-999)
Education Questions. Continue if m_slq28<=2014 and m_slq28>=1992.				
m_slq38	Is [NAME] currently attending school/college? This could be in a traditional classroom-based school or non-traditional mode such as ALS.	YES/NO	If [NAME] is on summer break, say they are currently attending school/college.	m_slq28<=2012

m_slq39	At what grade is [NAME] currently studying?	Education Codes	If [NAME] is on summer break, say they are studying at the grade just completed.	m_slq38=YES
m_slq39_other	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL:	Text		m_slq39=Other
m_slq40	In the past 7 days, how many days did [NAME] go to school?	#	It is okay to write 0 if school is out for summer vacation. Estimate if respondent does not know.	m_slq38=YES
m_slq41	In the past 7 days, how many days was [NAME]'s school open for teaching?	#	It is okay to write 0 if school is out for summer vacation. Estimate if respondent does not know.	m_slq38=YES
Time Allocation Questions. Continue if m_slq28<=2011				
m_slq42	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working or helping on farm land owned, rented or leased by the household?	YES/NO		
m_slq43	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days working or helping on farm land owned, rented or leased by the household?	YES/NO		m_slq42=YES



m_slq44	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household?	YES/NO		
m_slq45	Did [NAME] spend any time in the 7 days tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household?	YES/NO		m_slq44=YES
m_slq48	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months fishing?	YES/NO		
m_slq49	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days fishing?	YES/NO		m_slq48=YES
m_slq46	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in business (aside from farming or tending) operated by \${calc_name} or any household member?  For example: Operating Sari-Sari store; buying and selling things; making things for Sale; Collecting and then Reselling things like recyclables, previously used items, wood, or water; Repairing things; taxi, transport, or delivery business; performing in public; barber; shoe shining, etc.	YES/NO		
m_slq47	Did \${calc_name} spend any time in the last 7 days working in business (aside from farming or tending) operated by him or any household member?	YES/NO		m_slq46=YES
m_slq50	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing casual labor nearby (farming other households' land, daily construction work, etc.)?	YES/NO	Casual labor is labor that is not permanent or salaried.	

m_s1q51	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days doing casual labor nearby (farming other households' land, daily construction work, etc.)?	YES/NO	Casual labor is labor that is not permanent or salaried.	m_s1q50=YES
m_s1q52	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing housework in another household for pay?	YES/NO		
m_s1q53	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days doing housework in another household for pay?	YES/NO		m_s1q52=YES
m_s1q54	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in a salaried or formal job?	YES/NO		
m_s1q55	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days working in a salaried or formal job?	YES/NO		m_s1q54=YES
m_s1q56	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months migrating to another town, village, city, or country for work (meaning that they spend nights away from home for this work)?	YES/NO		
m_s1q57	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days migrating to another town, village, city, or country for work (meaning that they spend nights away from home for this work)?	YES/NO		m_s1q56=YES

m_slq58	<p>During the last 12 months, how many hours in total did [NAME] spend in these activities in a typical week including travel time to and from work?</p> <p>This question is asking about all previous activities (helping on a farm owned, rented or leased by the household; tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household; operating a business, fishing, doing casual labor, doing household work for pay, working a formal job, and migrating for work).</p>	#		
m_slq59	During the last 7 days, how many hours in total did [NAME] spend in these activities including travel time to and from work?	#		m_slq58>0
m_slq60	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend in collection activities in a typical week? This would include fetching water and wood and should include travel time from this residence but should not include any time you already mentioned in answer to my earlier question about household businesses.	#		
m_slq61	During the past 7 days, how many hours did [NAME] spend in collection activities? This would include fetching water and wood and should include travel time from this residence.	#		m_slq60>0
m_slq62	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend doing household chores such as cooking, cleaning, shopping, taking care of others, etc in a typical week?	#		

m_slq63	During the past 7 days, how many hours did [NAME] spend doing household chores such as cooking, cleaning, shopping, taking care of others, etc?	#		m_slq62>0
m_slq64	In the last 12 months, has [NAME] started any new types of work or economic activity that [NAME] did not engage in before the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
m_slq65	What type of activity?	Activity Codes (short)		m_slq64=YES
m_slq65_two	What type of sub-activity?	Activity Codes		m_slq64=YES
m_slq65_other	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		m_slq65_two=Other
m_slq66	In the last 7 days, has [NAME] started any new types of work or economic activity that [NAME] did not engage in before the last 7 days?	YES/NO		m_slq64=YES
m_slq67	What type of activity?	Activity Codes (short)		m_slq66=YES
m_slq67_two	What type of sub-activity?	Activity Codes		m_slq66=YES
m_slq67_other	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		m_slq67_two=Other

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_2.dta

**Section 2: Out Migrants**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I would like to begin by getting a sense of whether anyone has lived outside the household.				
m_s2q1	Are there any individuals, not listed in the household roster, who have been household members at some point over the last 24 months?	YES/NO		non_dead=0
Continue if m_s2q1=YES or m_non_dead>0				
m_s2q2	The following are names currently listed as migrants: [MIGRANT ROSTER]. Are there any other individuals who were household members in the past 24 months, but are no longer household members?	YES/NO	hh member is someone who sleeps in the hh and has a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food.	
Repeat over new migrants (m_s2q2=YES)				
m_s2q3	What is this person's name?	Text		

m_s2q2_repeat	The following are names currently listed as household members: [HH ROSTER]. Are there any other individuals who were household members in the past 24 months, but are no longer household members?	YES/NO	hh member is someone who sleeps in the hh and has a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food.	
Repeat over all migrants				
Next we will ask questions about: [NAME]				
m_s2q4	What is [NAME]'s relation to respondent?	Relation Codes		
m_s2q5	What is [NAME]'s year of birth?	#		
m_s2q6	Is [NAME] male or female ?	Female/Male		
m_s2q7	What is [NAME]'s marital status?	Marriage Codes		
m_s2q7_other	SPECIFY OTHER MARITAL STATUS	Text		m_s2q7=Other
m_s2q8	Was [NAME] born in this community?	YES/NO		
m_s2q9	What is [NAME]'s highest educational level completed?	Education Codes		m_s2q5<=2012
m_s2q9_other	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL:	Text		m_s2q9=Other
m_s2q10	What was [NAME]'s principal usual activity when they were last living in this household?	Activity Codes (short)		
m_s2q10_two	What type of sub-activity?	Activity Codes		
m_s2q10_other	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		m_s2q10_two=Other
m_s2q11	Where does [NAME] currently live?	Location Codes		

m_s2q12	Is [NAME] an Overseas Filipino Worker (OFW)?	YES/NO		m_s2q11=Abroad
m_s2q13	What is [NAME]'s principal activity in the location where [NAME] currently lives?	Activity Codes (short)		
m_s2q13_two	What type of sub-activity?	Activity Codes		
m_s2q13_other	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		m_s2q13_two=Other
m_s2q14	Has anyone in this household sent money to [NAME] or on his/her behalf to his/her current location?	YES/NO		
m_s2q15	Has anyone in this household sent in-kind transfers, for example, goods or services rather than money, to [NAME] or on his/her behalf to his/ her current location?	YES/NO		
m_s2q16	Has anyone in this household received money from [NAME] or on his/ her behalf from his/ her current location?	YES/NO		
m_s2q17	Has anyone in this household received in-kind transfers, for example, goods or services rather than money, from [NAME] or on his/ her behalf from his/ her current location?	YES/NO		
m_s2q18	Would [NAME] be free to leave their current location if they desired?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_4.dta

**Section 4: Background and Informant Information**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Next we would like to ask you about events that this household experienced in the last 12 months.				
m_s4q1	What type of employment is most important to this household's economic well-being?	Economy Codes		
m_s4q1_other	SPECIFY OTHER EMPLOYMENT:	Text		m_s4q1=Other
m_s4q2	Does any member of the household have a bank account?	YES/NO	This includes cash cards, or withdraw-only accounts.	
m_s4q3	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household participate in any gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?	YES/NO		
m_s4q4	Have any household members died during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
m_s4q5	Have any household members experienced grave illness requiring hospitalization or continuous medical treatment during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
m_s4q6	Have any household members experienced a loss of employment or business failure in the past 12 months?	YES/NO		
m_s4q7	Has the household experienced any loss due to fire, earthquake, typhoon, flood, or other disaster during the last 12 months?	YES/NO	This includes death of livestock to disease, for example.	



m_s4q8	Has the household experienced harvest failure during the last 12 months?	YES/NO	This only includes crops the household owns.	
m_s4q9	Has the household experienced displacement due to natural or manmade disaster, armed conflict, infrastructure development project, or for other reasons during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_5.dta

**Section 5: Government Transfers**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Next I would like to ask some questions related to transfers this household receives from the government or NGOs.				
m_s5q2	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the 4Ps (Pantawid Pamilyang Pilipino Program)?	YES/NO		
m_s5q3	Were these benefits in cash, in-kind, or both?	Payment Type Codes		m_s5q2=YES
m_s5q4	How much cash did you receive?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q3=Cash or m_s5q3=Both
m_s5q5	What was the value of the in-kind transfer?	#	In last 12 months in pesos. "In-kind" transfers in this question means "goods".	m_s5q3=In kind or m_s5q3=Both
m_s5q6	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the DSWD's (Department of Social Welfare and Development) SLP ( Sustainable Livelihoods Program)?	YES/NO		
m_s5q7	Was the assistance with employment or micro-enterprise?	Assistance Codes		m_s5q6=YES
m_s5q8	Were these benefits in cash, in-kind, or both?	Payment Type Codes		m_s5q7=Micro-Enterprise

m_s5q9	How much cash did you receive?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q8=Cash or m_s5q8=Both
m_s5q10	What was the value of the in-kind transfer?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q8=In kind or m_s5q8=Both
m_s5q11	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive SSS (Social Security System) benefits?	YES/NO		
m_s5q12	How much money in pesos did your household receive in the past 12 months from SSS?	#		m_s5q11=YES
m_s5q13	How much did your household receive in benefits each month?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q11=YES
m_s5q14	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive KASAMA (Kabuhayan para sa Magulang ng Batang Manggagawa), also known as DILEEP (DOLE Integrated Livelihood and Emergency Program) benefits?	YES/NO		
m_s5q15	What was the value of the in-kind transfer you received?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q14=YES
m_s5q16	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the PCSO (Philippine Charity Sweepstakes Office) to help cover medical bills?	YES/NO		
m_s5q17	How much did your household receive in benefits in the last 12 months?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s5q16=YES

m_s5q18	Other than 4P's, SLP, SSS, KASAMA, DILEEP, and PCSO, did you or any member of your household receive any other money from the government or NGOs in the past 12 months? (for example: GSIS or scholarships)	YES/NO		
m_s5q20	What other transfers did your household receive in the past 12 months?	Transfer Codes	Money transfers in pesos. Select all that apply.	m_s5q18=YES
m_s5q20_other	SPECIFY OTHER TRANSFER	Text		m_s5q20=Other
m_s5q19	How much did your household receive in total from the government or NGOs in the past 12 months (including 4Ps, SLP, SSS, KASAMA, DILEEP, and PCSO)?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	
m_s5q21	Has any household member participated in any training programs designed to teach you how to start a new business, how to manage an existing business, or jobskills?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_6.dta

**Section 6: Land and Agriculture**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now I'd like to ask you about any land acquisitions and agricultural activities you've conducted in the past 12 months.				
m_s6q1	Have you acquired any land in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
m_s6q2	Did you purchase any of this land that you acquired in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		m_s6q1=YES
m_s6q3	How much did you spend in total purchasing land in the last 12 months?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s6q2=YES
m_s6q4	What was the principal source of funds for these purchases in the last 12 months?	Capital Codes		m_s6q2=YES
m_s6q4_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF FUNDS	Text		m_s6q4=Other
m_s6q5	Did you receive any land as a gift, inheritance, or government transfer in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		m_s6q1=YES
m_s6q6	What was the source of this land?	In-Kind Codes		m_s6q5=YES
m_s6q6_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF LAND	Text		m_s6q6=Other
m_s6q7	If you were to purchase this land you received on the open market, how much do you think you would have to spend?	#	In PHP	m_s6q5=YES

m_s6q8	<p>Did you cultivate crops in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Answer YES if any household member cultivates any crops for personal consumption or sale. This includes both small garden-plots and large farm-plots. It includes cultivation on own land, rented in land, or sharecropped in land. It should not include casual farm labor performed on land for some other household or business.</p>	YES/NO		
<p>During the baseline survey one year ago, the respondent [BASELINE RESPONDENT] told our surveyor that your household spent roughly [FARM EXPENSES] pesos over the prior 12 months on inputs so that the household could cultivate crops.</p> <p>These inputs included: seeds, fertilizer, herbicides, pesticides, rented equipment, water, labor, and other expenses.</p>				
m_farm_exp_ques	In the 12 months since the baseline survey, has your spending on these inputs increased, decreased, or stayed the same?	Increased Codes		m_s6q8=YES
m_s6q9	How much did you spend in total in the last 12 months to be able to cultivate these crops including seed, fertilizer, pesticides, or other inputs that go into cultivation?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s6q8=YES
m_s6q10	What was the principal source of funds used to cultivate these crops?	Capital Codes		m_s6q8=YES

m_s6q11	Did you receive any in-kind inputs for free that you used to cultivate crops in the last 12 months?	YES/NO	Examples of inputs used for cultivation include seeds, fertilizers, tools, and pesticides	m_s6q8=YES
m_s6q12	How much in total would it have cost you to purchase those inputs with your own money?	#	In PHP	m_s6q11=YES
m_s6q13	What was the principal source of these in-kind inputs?	In-Kind Codes		m_s6q11=YES
m_s6q13_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF IN-KIND INPUTS:	Text		m_s6q13=YES

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_7.dta

**Section 7: Livestock**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I will now ask you some questions about your livestock.				
Large Livestock				
m_s7q1	In the last 12 months, did your household acquire any new large livestock, like carabao, cows, bulls, calves, horses, etc.?	YES/NO		
m_s7q2	Did your household purchase any of these new livestock yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q1=YES
m_s7q3	If so, what was your main source of money?	Capital Codes		m_s7q2=YES
m_s7q3_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF MONEY:	Text		m_s7q3=Other
m_s7q4	How much did you spend?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s7q2=YES
m_s7q5	Did your household receive any of these new livestock without purchasing them yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q1=YES
m_s7q6	What was the main source of the resources used to acquire these livestock?	Livestock Capital Codes		m_s7q5=YES
m_s7q6_other	SPECIFY OTHER RESOURCES	Text		m_s7q6=Other
m_s7q7	If you were to buy these livestock with your own resources, how much would they cost?	#	In PHP	m_s7q5=YES
Small Livestock				
m_s7q8	In the last 12 months, did your household acquire any new small livestock (goats, sheep, pigs, etc.)?	YES/NO		



m_s7q9	Did your household purchase any of these new livestock yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q8=YES
m_s7q10	If so, what was your main source of money?	Capital Codes		m_s7q9=YES
m_s7q10_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF MONEY:	Text		m_s7q10=Other
m_s7q11	How much did you spend?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s7q9=YES
m_s7q12	Did your household receive any of these new livestock without purchasing them yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q8=YES
m_s7q13	What was the main source of the resources used to acquire these livestock?	Livestock Capital Codes		m_s7q12=YES
m_s7q13_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF RESOURCES:	Text		m_s7q13=Other
m_s7q14	If you were to buy these livestock with your own resources, how much would they cost?	#	In PHP	m_s7q12=YES
Birds				
m_s7q15	In the last 12 months, did your household acquire any new birds, such as chicken, ducks, quail, roosters/ fighting cocks, etc.?	YES/NO		
m_s7q16	Did your household purchase any of these new birds yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q15=YES
m_s7q17	If so, what was your main source of money?	Capital Codes		m_s7q16=YES
m_s7q17_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF MONEY:	Text		m_s7q17=Other
m_s7q18	How much did you spend?	#	In last 12 months in pesos.	m_s7q16=YES
m_s7q19	Did your household receive any of these new birds without purchasing them yourselves?	YES/NO		m_s7q15=YES
m_s7q20	What was the main source of the resources used to acquire these birds?	Livestock Capital Codes		m_s7q19=YES

m_s7q20_other	SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF RESOURCES:	Text		m_s7q20=Other
m_s7q21	If you were to buy these birds with your own resources, how much would they cost?	#	In PHP	m_s7q19=YES
Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section_8.dta				
Section 8: Enterprises				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now I would like to ask you questions about non-agricultural business activities your household engages in.				
m_s8q1	Does anyone in this household fully, or partly, own and operate one or more non-agricultural, non-livestock, income generating enterprises?	YES/NO	Self-employed income-generating activity, doesn't include people who are employees/operators of another hh's enterprise	
m_s8q1_two	Has anyone in this household closed a non-agricultural, non-livestock, income generating enterprise in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
Continue if m_s8q1=YES or m_s8q1_two=YES				
m_s8q2	In the past 12 months, has anyone in this household opened an ENTIRELY new non-agricultural enterprise?	YES/NO		
Repeat over new enterprises (m_s8q2=YES)				

m_s8_new_name	PROVIDE A SHORT NAME OR IDENTIFIER FOR THE NEW ENTERPRISE.	Text	Names for identifying enterprises	
m_s8q3	What is the nature of this enterprise?	Enterprise List		
m_s8q3_other	SPECIFY OTHER NATURE OF ENTERPRISE:	Text		m_s8q3=Other
m_s8q4	Was any money or inkind goods needed to start this enterprise?	YES/NO		
m_s8q5	What was the main source of money or goods used for starting this enterprise?	Capital Codes		m_s8q4=YES
m_s8q5_other	SPECIFY OTHER CAPITAL SOURCE:	Text		m_s8q5=Other
m_s8q6	Were these resources in cash, in kind, or both?	Payment Type Codes		m_s8q4=YES
m_s8q7	How much did you spend in cash?	#	In PHP	m_s8q6=Cash or m_s8q6=Both
m_s8q8	What was the value of the in-kind goods?	#	In PHP	m_s8q6=In kind or m_s8q6=Both
m_s8q9	Since it started, did this enterprise earn a profit, make a loss, or break even?	Profit Codes		
m_s8q10	sHq15: The following is the current list of enterprises started in the past 12 months: [LIST]. In the past 12 months, has anyone in this household opened any other ENTIRELY new non-agricultural enterprise?	YES/NO		
m_s8q11	sHq16: In the past 12 months, has anyone in this household expanded an EXISTING non-agricultural enterprise that was opened more than 12 months ago?	YES/NO		

Repeat over expanded enterprises (m_s8q11)				
m_s8_expand_name	PROVIDE A SHORT NAME OR IDENTIFIER FOR THE EXPANDED ENTERPRISE.	Text	Names for identifying enterprises	
m_s8q12	What is the nature of this enterprise?	Enterprise List		
m_s8q12_other	SPECIFY OTHER NATURE OF ENTERPRISE:	Text		m_s8q12=Other
m_s8q13	Were any additional resources from an outside source needed to expand this enterprise?	YES/NO		
m_s8q14	What was the main source of money or goods used for this expansion?	Capital Codes		m_s8q13=YES
m_s8q14_other	SPECIFY OTHER CAPITAL SOURCE:	Text		m_s8q14=Other
m_s8q15	Were these resources in cash, in kind, or both?	Payment Type Codes		m_s8q13=YES
m_s8q16	How much cash from outside resources was used to expand this enterprise?	#	In PHP	m_s8q15=Cash or m_s8q15=Both
m_s8q17	What was the value of the in-kind resources from outside sources used to expand this enterprise?	#	In PHP	m_s8q15=In kind or m_s8q15=Both
m_s8q18	Since this enterprise was expanded, did this enterprise earn a profit, make a loss, or break even?	Profit Codes		
m_s8q19	sHq27: The following is the current list of enterprises expanded in the past 12 months: [LIST]. In the past 12 months, has anyone in this household expanded any other non-agricultural enterprise that was opened more than 12 months ago?	YES/NO		
Next I will ask about the enterprises you closed over the past 12 months.				
Repeat over closed enterprises (m_s8q1_two=YES)				

m_s8_close_name	PROVIDE A SHORT NAME OR IDENTIFIER FOR THE CLOSED ENTERPRISE.	Text	Names for identifying enterprises	
m_s8q21	What was the nature of this enterprise?	Enterprise List		
m_s8q21_other	SPECIFY OTHER NATURE OF ENTERPRISE:	Text		m_s8q21=Other
m_s8q22	How many months ago was this enterprise closed?	#		
m_s8q23	How many months ago was this enterprise first started?	#		
m_s8q24	Was any money or in-kind goods needed to start this enterprise?	YES/NO		
m_s8q25	What was the main source of the money or goods used for starting this enterprise?	Capital Codes		m_s8q24=YES
m_s8q25_other	SPECIFY OTHER CAPITAL SOURCE:	Text		m_s8q14=Other
m_s8q26	Were these resources in cash, in kind, or both?	Payment Type Codes		m_s8q24=YES
m_s8q27	How much did you spend in cash?	#	In PHP	m_s8q26=Cash or m_s8q26=Both
m_s8q28	What was the value of the in-kind goods?	#	In PHP	m_s8q26=In kind or m_s8q26=Both
m_s8q29	In the 12 months before closing, did this enterprise earn a profit, make a loss, or break even?	Profit Codes		
m_s8q30	sHq41: The following is the current list of enterprises closed in the past 12 months: [LIST]. In the past 12 months, has anyone in this household closed any other non-agricultural enterprise?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_11.dta

**Section 11: Food Security**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about the adequacy of food in your household.				
m_s11q1	In the last 30 days, have adults cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
m_s11q2	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q1=YES
m_s11q3	In the last 30 days, have adults gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
m_s11q4	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q3=YES
m_s11q5	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
m_s11q6	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q5=YES
m_s11q7	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
m_s11q8	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q7=YES
m_s11q9	In the last 30 days, have household members had to eat less preferred or less expensive foods?	YES/NO		

m_s11q10	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q9=YES
m_s11q11	In the last 30 days, have household members had to borrow food or rely on help from a friend or relative to get enough food?	YES/NO		
m_s11q12	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q11=YES
m_s11q13	In the last 30 days, have household members had to purchase food on credit?	YES/NO		
m_s11q14	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q13=YES
m_s11q15	In the last 30 days, have household members had to gather wild food, hunt, or harvest immature crops because of food shortage?	YES/NO		
m_s11q16	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q15=YES
m_s11q17	In the last 30 days, have household members had to go ask for help from others because there was not enough food in the house?	YES/NO		
m_s11q18	On how many days?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	m_s11q17=YES
m_s11q19	Do all members of your household regularly eat at least 2 meals a day?	YES/NO		
m_s11q20	Do all members usually eat until they are content each day?	YES/NO		
m_s11q21	On how many days of the last 7 days did you eat meat, eggs, or fish?	#	Estimate if respondent does not know	

m_s11q22	Do you have enough food in your home for tomorrow's meals?	YES/NO		
----------	--	--------	--	--



Dta file name: ~/Midline Household Survey/Section\_12.dta

**Section 12: Recontact Survey**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
We would like to ask a few questions about how we will be able to contact you later for our follow-up survey.				
m_nickname	WHAT IS THE NICKNAME OF THE PERSON YOU ARE INTERVIEWING?	Text		
m_s12q1	Does anyone in your household have a mobile phone?	YES/NO		
m_s12q2	Please provide us this mobile phone number.	Text		m_s12q1=YES
m_s12q3	Please provide us with a second mobile number, if you have.	Text		m_s12q1=YES
m_change_number	Is your mobile number likely to change in the next 12 months?	YES/NO		m_s12q1=YES
m_s12q4	Do you have a landline phone with you or near your residence that may be used to contact you?	YES/NO		
m_s12q5	Please provide us the landline number	#		m_s12q4=YES
If you moved from this place, who would be the best person to contact for information about you? Please provide the names of two closest relatives/ friends who will know your whereabouts if you leave this location.				
m_s12q6	Name 1	Text		
m_s12q6_n	Does [NAME 1] live in the same barangay?	YES/NO		
m_s12q7	[NAME 1]'s region of residence:	Region Codes 4		m_s12q6_n!=YES
m_country3	Which country?	Text		m_s12q7=Abroad
m_s12q8	[NAME 1]'s province of residence:	Province Codes 2		m_s12q7!=Abroad and m_s12q6_n!=YES
m_s12q8_other	Write-in other province	Text		m_s12q8=Other

m_s12q9	[NAME 1]'s municipality of residence:	Municipality Codes 2		m_s12q7!=Abroad and m_s12q6_n!=YES
m_s12q10	Write-in other municipality	Text		m_s12q9=Other
m_s12q11	[NAME 1]'s barangay of residence:	Barangay Codes 2		m_s12q7!=Abroad and m_s12q6_n!=YES
m_s12q12	Write-in other barangay	Text		m_s12q11=Other
m_s12q13	[NAME 1]'s Location within barangay and nearest landmark	Text		m_s12q7!=Abroad
m_s12q14	How is [NAME 1] known in that locality	Text		m_s12q7!=Abroad
m_s12q15	[NAME 1]'s Mobile number	Text		
m_s12q16	[NAME 1]'s Nearest Available Landline	#		
m_s12q17	Name 2	Text		
m_s12q17_n	Does [NAME 2] live in the same barangay?	YES/NO		
m_s12q18	[NAME 2]'s region of residence:	Region Codes 4		m_s12q17_n!=YES
m_country4	Which country?	Text		m_s12q18=Abroad
m_s12q19	[NAME 2]'s province of residence:	Province Codes 2		m_s12q18!=Abroad and m_s12q17_n!=YES
m_s12q19_other	Write-in other province	Text		m_s12q19=Other
m_s12q20	[NAME 2]'s municipality of residence:	Municipality Codes 2		m_s12q18!=Abroad and m_s12q17_n!=YES
m_s12q21	Write-in other municipality	Text		m_s12q20=Other

m_s12q22	[NAME 2]'s barangay of residence:	Barangay Codes 2		m_s12q18!=Abroad and m_s12q17_n!=YES
m_s12q23	Write-in other barangay	Text		m_s12q22=Other
m_s12q24	[NAME 2]'s Location within barangay and nearest landmark	Text		m_s12q18!=Abroad
m_s12q25	How is [NAME 2] known in that locality	Text		m_s12q18!=Abroad
m_s12q26	[NAME 2]'s Mobile number	Text		
m_s12q27	[NAME 2]'s Nearest Available Landline	#		

<b>Answer Codes - Midline Household Survey</b>			
<b>Region Codes</b>		<b>Location Codes</b>	
1	Region 1 (Ilocos Region)	1	In the same province, but in a different house
2	Region 2 (Cagayan Valley)	2	In a different province, but in the same region
3	Region 3 (Central Luzon)	3	In a different region
4	Region 4-A (Calabarzon)	4	Abroad
5	Region 5 (Bicol Region)	-998	Don't know
<b>Province Codes</b>		-999	Refused to answer
1	Albay	<b>Economy Codes</b>	
2	Bataan	1	Self employed agriculture
3	Batangas	2	Self employed non-agricultural
4	Cagayan	3	Regular wage / salary earning / Regular na trabaho na may sahod
5	Camarines Norte/Camarines Sur	4	Casual labor in agriculture
6	Cavite	5	Casual labor in non-agriculture
7	Isabela	7	Help from others
8	Laguna	8	Government transfer
9	Pangasinan	99	Other (Specify)
10	Quezon	-998	Don't know
11	Rizal	-999	Refused to answer
12	Sorsogon	<b>Payment Type Codes</b>	
<b>Municipality Codes</b>		1	Cash
4	Abucay	2	In kind
25	Agno	3	Both
7	Amulung	-998	Don't know
26	Anda	-999	Refused to answer
27	Bani	<b>Transfer Codes</b>	

28	Bautista	1	GSIS
29	Bugallon	3	Scholarships
9	Calabanga	4	Other: Specify
30	Calasiao	-998	Don't know
10	Camaligan	-999	Refused to answer
11	Canaman	<b>Assistance Codes</b>	
34	Candelaria	1	Employment
21	Cauayan City	2	Micro-enterprise.
8	Enrile	-998	Don't know
20	General Emilio Aguinaldo	-999	Refused to answer
36	Jala-Jala	<b>Capital Codes</b>	
22	Jones	1	Loan from family and friends
12	Jose Panganiban	2	Gift from family and friends
13	Labo	3	Sale of assets
14	Libmanan	4	Personal Savings
15	Magarao	5	Regular or micro-loan from bank
1	Malinao	6	Loan from money-lender
2	Manito	7	NGO or charitable organization
5	Mariveles	8	Reinvested profit from another enterprise
16	Naga City	9	Rosca/Self-help group/merry-go-round
17	Ocampo	10	4Ps
23	Pagsanjan	11	SLP
18	Pasacao	12	SSS
24	Pila	13	PSCO
40	Pilar	14	KASAMA
37	Pililla	15	Other government transfer
3	Polangui	16	Inheritance
35	Sampaloc	17	Other - specify

31	San Carlos City	-998	Don't know
38	San Mateo	-999	Refused to answer
6	San Nicolas	<b>Enterprise List</b>	
41	Sorsogon City	1	Inland And Coastal Waters Fishermen
32	Sual	2	Deep-Sea Fishermen
39	Tanay	3	Mining And Quarrying Including Gold Extraction
19	Tinambac	4	Manufacturing Pyrotechnics
33	Urbiztondo	5	Construction
<b>Municipality Codes 2</b>		6	Domestic Work
4	Abucay	7	Street Work Including Scavenging And Begging
25	Agno	8	Scavenging In Dumpsites
7	Amulung	9	Commercial Sexual Activity
26	Anda	10	Sports Associate Professionals
27	Bani	11	Artistic and Entertainment Associate Professionals (Enterntainers)
28	Bautista	12	Plumbers
29	Bugallon	13	Brick making
9	Calabanga	14	Extraction of lard/oil
30	Calasiao	15	Vulcanizing (rubber workers)
10	Camaligan	16	Grain mill workers
11	Canaman	17	Heavy Equipment Operator (ie., bulldozer operator)
34	Candelaria	18	Guard
21	Cauayan City	19	Firefighter
8	Enrile	20	Hairdresser/Barber/Beautician
20	General Emilio Aguinaldo	21	Consumer store operator
36	Jala-Jala	22	Blacksmiths, Tool-Makers And Related Trades Workers

22	Jones	23	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks
12	Jose Panganiban	24	Charcoal Makers And Related Workers
13	Labo	25	Cleaners, Launderers And Related Workers
43	Lian	26	Loggers
14	Libmanan	27	Food Processing and Related Trades Workers
15	Magarao	28	Garbage Collectors And Related Laborers
1	Malinao	29	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors
2	Manito	30	Handicraft Workers In Wood, Textile, Leather, Chemicals And Related Workers
5	Mariveles	31	Hotel Housekeepers And Restaurant Services Workers
16	Naga City	32	Leather And Shoemaking Trades Workers
17	Ocampo	33	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers
23	Pagsanjan	34	Market Stall Vendors, Street Vendors And Related Workers
18	Pasacao	35	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers
24	Pila	36	Metal Molders, Welders, Sheet-Metal Workers, Structural-Metal Preparers And Related Trades Workers
40	Pilar	37	Motor Vehicle Drivers
37	Pililla	38	Painters And Related Trades Workers

3	Polangui	39	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers
35	Sampaloc	40	Shoe Cleaning And Other Street Services Elementary Occupations
31	San Carlos City	41	Shotfirers, Stone Cutters And Carvers
38	San Mateo	42	Specialized Managers
6	San Nicolas	43	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers
41	Sorsogon City	44	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers
32	Sual	-888	Other: Specify
39	Tanay	-998	Don't know
19	Tinambac	-999	Refused to answer
33	Urbiztondo	<b>Profit Codes</b>	
42	Other municipality - specify	1	Earn a profit
-998	Don't know	2	Make a loss
-999	Refused to answer	3	Break even
<b>Unavailable Codes</b>		-998	Don't know
1	At work	-999	Refused to answer
2	Away on vacation	<b>Language Codes</b>	
3	Sick	1	Tagalog
4	Could not be located	2	Ilokano
6	Moved to another location	<b>Region Codes 3</b>	
7	Deceased	1	Region 1 (Ilocos Region)
5	Other - specify	2	Region 2 (Cagayan Valley)
<b>No-Longer Codes</b>		3	Region 3 (Central Luzon)
1	Death	4	Region 4-A (Calabarzon)
2	Moved for work	5	Region 5 (Bicol Region)
3	Moved for school	6	NCR (National Capital Region)



4	Got married	7	CAR (Cordillera Administrative Region)
5	The result of separation or divorce	8	(MIMAROPA Region) Southwestern Tagalog Region
99	Other - specify	9	Region 6 (Western Visayas)
-998	Don't know	10	Region 7 (Central Visayas)
-999	Refused to answer	11	Region 8 (Eastern Visayas)
<b>Moved Codes 2</b>		12	Region 9 (Zamboanga Peninsula)
0	Temporary	13	Region 10 (Northern Mindanao)
1	Permanent	14	Region 11 (Davao Region)
-998	Don't know	15	Region 12 (SOCCSKSARGEN)
-999	Refused to answer	16	Region 13 (Caraga)
<b>Months Codes</b>		17	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao
1	January	18	Region 18 (Negros Island Region)
2	February	19	Abroad
3	March	-998	Don't know
4	April	<b>Province Codes 3</b>	
5	May	1	Albay
6	June	19	Aurora
7	July	2	Bataan
8	August	16	Batanes
9	September	3	Batangas
10	October	20	Bulacan
11	November	4	Cagayan
12	December	5	Camarines Norte/Camarines Sur
-998	Don't know	25	Catanduanes
-999	Refused to answer	6	Cavite
<b>Relation Codes</b>		13	Ilocos Norte

1	Self	14	Ilocos Sur
2	Spouse	7	Isabela
3	Own child	15	La Union
4	Step-child	8	Laguna
5	Parent	27	Marinduque
6	Sibling	26	Masbate
7	Grandparent	21	Nueva Ecija
8	Grandchild	17	Nueva Vizcaya
9	Cousin	28	Occidental Mindoro
10	Nephew/niece	29	Oriental Mindoro
11	Son/daughter-in-law	30	Palawan
12	Brother/sister-in-law	22	Pampanga
13	Parent-in-law	9	Pangasinan
14	Co-wife	10	Quezon
15	Aunt/uncle	18	Quirino
16	Other relative	11	Rizal
17	Domestic Servant	31	Romblon
18	Employee	12	Sorsogon
19	Coworker	23	Tarlac
20	Friend	24	Zambales
21	Boarder	32	Other province - specify
22	Other/Unrelated	-998	Don't know
-998	Don't know	<b>Municipality Codes 3</b>	
-999	Refused to answer	4	Abucay
<b>Marriage Codes</b>		25	Agno
1	Married Living with Spouse	7	Amulung
2	Married Not Living with Spouse	26	Anda
4	Divorced/Annulled	27	Bani
5	Separated	28	Bautista

6	Widow/Widower	29	Bugallon
7	Not married but committed	9	Calabanga
8	Single	30	Calasiao
99	Other	10	Camaligan
-998	Don't know	11	Canaman
-999	Refused to answer	34	Candelaria
<b>Education Codes</b>		21	Cauayan City
1	Grade 1	8	Enrile
2	Grade 2	20	General Emilio Aguinaldo
3	Grade 3	36	Jala-Jala
4	Grade 4	22	Jones
5	Grade 5	12	Jose Panganiban
6	Grade 6	13	Labo
7	Grade 7	43	Lian
8	Grade 8	14	Libmanan
9	Grade 9	15	Magarao
10	Grade 10	1	Malinao
11	Grade 11	2	Manito
12	Grade 12	5	Mariveles
13	High School Graduate	16	Naga City
25	1st year high school	17	Ocampo
26	2nd year high school	23	Pagsanjan
27	3rd year high school	18	Pasacao
28	4th year high school	24	Pila
14	Year 1 vocational training or associates degree	40	Pilar
15	Year 2 vocational training or associates degree	37	Pililla
16	Vocational training or associates degree graduate	3	Polangui

17	1st year of college	35	Sampaloc
18	2nd year of college	31	San Carlos City
19	3rd year of college	38	San Mateo
20	4th year of college or higher	6	San Nicolas
21	College graduate	41	Sorsogon City
22	Education beyond college	32	Sual
23	Pre-Kinder	39	Tanay
24	Kinder	19	Tinambac
31	No school	33	Urbiztondo
32	ALS	42	Other municipality - specify
33	Special education	-998	Don't know
96	Other: Specify	<b>Region Codes 4</b>	
-998	Don't know	1	Region 1 (Ilocos Region)
-999	Refused to answer	2	Region 2 (Cagayan Valley)
<b>Activity Codes (short)</b>		3	Region 3 (Central Luzon)
1	Farming	4	Region 4-A (Calabarzon)
2	Fishing/ocean activities	5	Region 5 (Bicol Region)
3	Construction/trades/crafts/labor	6	NCR (National Capital Region)
4	Mining/manufacturing	7	CAR (Cordillera Administrative Region)
5	Equipment operators/drivers	8	(MIMAROPA Region) Southwestern Tagalog Region
6	Others	9	Region 6 (Western Visayas)
7	In school	10	Region 7 (Central Visayas)
8	Taking care of family member/house chores	11	Region 8 (Eastern Visayas)
9	No work	12	Region 9 (Zamboanga Peninsula)
<b>Activity Codes</b>		13	Region 10 (Northern Mindanao)
1	Sugarcane Farming	14	Region 11 (Davao Region)
2	Banana Farming	15	Region 12 (SOCCSKSARGEN)
3	Coconut Farming	16	Region 13 (Caraga)

4	Palm Farming	17	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao
5	Rubber Farming	18	Region 18 (Negros Island Region)
6	Tobacco Farming	19	Abroad
7	Other Farming	-998	Don't know
8	Livestock And Dairy Farmers	-999	Refused to answer
9	Poultry Farmers	<b>In-Kind Codes</b>	
10	Aqua-Farm Cultivators	1	Loaned by family and friends
11	Inland And Coastal Waters Fishermen	2	Gift from family and friends
12	Deep-Sea Fishermen	7	Provided by NGO or charitable organization
13	Mining And Quarrying Including Gold Extraction	15	Provided by government program
14	Manufacturing Pyrotechnics	16	Inheritance
15	Construction	17	Other - specify
16	Domestic Work	-998	Don't know
17	Street Work Including Scavenging And Begging	-999	Refused to answer
18	Scavenging In Dumpsites	<b>Livestock Capital Codes</b>	
19	Commercial Sexual Activity	1	Loan from family and friends
20	Agricultural And Other Mobile-Plant Operators	2	Gift from family and friends
21	Artistic, Entertainment And Sports Associate Professionals	3	Sale of assets
22	Blacksmiths, Tool-Makers And Related Trades Workers	4	Personal Savings
23	Building Construction Finishers And Related Trades Workers	5	Regular or micro-loan from bank
24	Building Frame Construction And Related Trades Workers	6	Loan from money-lender

25	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks	7	NGO or charitable organization
26	Charcoal Makers And Related Workers	8	Reinvested profit from another enterprise
27	Chemical-Processing-Plant Operators	9	Rosca/Self-help group/merry-go-round
28	Cleaners, Launderers And Related Workers	10	4Ps
29	Concessionaires And Loggers	11	SLP
30	Food And Related Products Machine Operators	12	SSS
31	Food Processing And Related trades Workers	13	PSCO
32	Garbage Collectors And Related Laborers	14	KASAMA
33	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors	15	Other government transfer
34	Glass, Ceramics And Related Plant Operators	16	Inheritance
35	Handicraft Workers In Wood, Textile, Leather, Chemicals And Related Workers	18	Birth of livestock
36	Housekeeping (Outside The Home) And Restaurant Services Workers	19	An arrangement involving trade or exchange with another household.
37	Leather And Shoemaking Trades Workers	17	Other - specify
38	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers	-998	Don't know
39	Market Stall Vendors, Street Vendors And Related Workers	-999	Refused to answer
40	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers	<b>Increased Codes</b>	

41	Metal Molders, Welders, Sheet-Metal Workers, Structural-Metal Preparers And Related Trades Workers	1	Increased
42	Motor Vehicle Drivers	2	Decreased
43	Other Personal Services Workers	3	Stayed the same
44	Painters And Related Trades Workers	-998	Don't know
45	Power-Production And Related Plant Operators	-999	Refused to answer
46	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers	<b>Incorrect Codes</b>	
47	Rubber And Plastic Products Machine Operators	1	Typo
48	Shoe Cleaning And Other Street Services Elementary Occupations	2	Household moved within barangay
49	Shotfirers, Stone Cutters And Carvers	3	Household moved outside barangay
50	Specialized Managers		
51	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers		
52	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers		
79	Rice farming		
90	Student		
91	Principally performs chores and other unpaid household services for own household		
99	Other: Specify		
-998	Don't know		
-999	Refused to answer		

## Appendix J: Midline Barangay Captain Survey

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Barangay Identification</b>				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
bcs_s0q1	FIELD OFFICER: WHAT IS YOUR NAME?	Select from preloaded list of Field Officers		
bcs_Footer	WHAT IS THE FIELD OFFICER'S NAME	Text		bcs_s0q1=Other
IDENTIFYING HOUSEHOLD: IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY WHEREIN YOU ARE CONDUCTING THE INTERVIEW WITH THE BARANGAY CAPTAIN.				
bcs_s0q2	SELECT REGION PROVIDED.	Region Codes		
bcs_s0q3	SELECT PROVINCE PROVIDED.	Province Codes		
bcs_s0q4	SELECT MUNICIPALITY PROVIDED.	Municipality Codes		
bcs_s0q5	SELECT BARANGAY PROVIDED.	Barangay Codes		
bcs_s0q21	IN WHAT LANGUAGE IS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?	Language Codes		
bcs_captain_name	WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE BARANGAY OFFICIAL YOU ARE INTERVIEWING?	Text		



Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section_C.dta				
<b>Consent to Interview</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
	<p>Hello, my name is [ENUMERATOR NAME]. I am from Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA), a non-profit research organization dedicated to finding innovative solutions to development issues in various countries. Our organization visited [BARANGAY NAME] roughly one year ago. We have now returned to conduct a follow-up interview with the households previously surveyed.</p> <p>Our questionnaire asks about household economic activity and welfare. The purpose of this survey is to better understand characteristics of households in Luzon, and to learn about the economic activity of household members. We hope our findings will help inform organizations working to support households like the ones in [BARANGAY NAME], and to improve livelihoods throughout the Philippines.</p> <p>As the barangay captain, we hope you can help us understand the characteristics of [BARANGAY NAME]. We would like to invite you to participate in a brief survey. The survey will take 10-15 minutes and will ask questions related to typhoon damage and drug violence in [BARANGAY NAME]. This survey contains no personal questions about you or anyone else.</p> <p>However, this survey contains questions about death and violence in [BARANGAY NAME] that you may find distressing. Participation in this study and in this interview is completely voluntary. You are free to decline to participate, to end participation at any time for any reason, or to refuse to answer any individual questions. There is no penalty for refusing to participate or to not answer any individual question.</p> <p>If you have any questions or concerns please contact me at ### or IPA Country Director at ###.</p>			
bcs_scq1	Would you be willing to participate in the study?	YES/NO		
bcs_scq2	Why don't you want to take part in the survey?	Text		bcs_scq1=NO
bcs_scq3	May we begin?	YES/NO		bcs_scq1=YES
bcs_scq4	Why can't we begin?	Text		bcs_scq3=NO

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_1.dta

<b>Section 1: Barangay Background</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
bcs_slq1	What is your official role in [BARANGAY NAME]?	Barangay Role Codes		
bcs_slq1_other	Specify other	Text		bcs_slq1=Other
bcs_slq2	How long have you been [ROLE] in [BARANGAY NAME]?	#	In months	
bcs_slq3	Did you previously have an alternative official role in [BARANGAY NAME]?	YES/NO		
bcs_slq4	What was this official role?	Barangay Role Codes		bcs_slq3=YES
bcs_slq4_other	Specify other	Text		bcs_slq4=Other
bcs_slq5	How long did you serve as [ROLE]?	#	In months	bcs_slq3=YES
bcs_political1	How responsive are locally elected government officials (City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian) to the requests for resources made by the officials in your barangay in the last 6 months?	Political Codes 1		
bcs_political1other	Specify other	Text		bcs_political1=Other
bcs_political2	How responsive are locally elected government officials (Provincial Council/Sanggunian) to the requests for resources made by the officials in your barangay in the last 6 months?	Political Codes 2		
bcs_political2other	Specify other	Text		bcs_political2=Other

bcs_political3	How responsive are locally elected government officials (District/house representative or congressman) to the requests for resources made by the officials in your barangay in the last 6 months?	Political Codes 3		
bcs_political3other	Specify other	Text		bcs_political3=Other
bcs_slq7	How long would it take you to travel one-way from here to municipal government offices using the usual way you would make that journey?	#	In minutes	
bcs_slq8	How many times have you made that trip in the last 12 months for official business?	#		
bcs_slq9	How long would it take you to travel (one-way) from here to regional center government offices using the usual way you would make that journey?	#	In minutes	
bcs_slq10	How many times have you made that trip in the last 12 months for official business?	#		
bcs_slq11	How many households are there in this barangay?	#		
bcs_slq12	How many households in this Barangay are not engaged in agriculture.	#	Neither as wage work or self employment in agriculture	
bcs_slq13	How many households in this Barangay are considered poor?	#		

bcs_slq14	Are any households in this Barangay connected to electric power?	YES/NO		
bcs_slq15	What is the main source of electric power?	Power Codes		bcs_slq14=YES
bcs_slq15other	Specify other	Text		bcs_slq15=Other
bcs_slq16	What percentage of households in this Barangay are connected to electric power?	#	Ask for an estimate	bcs_slq14=YES
bcs_slq17	What percentage of households in this Barangay own and use cellular phones?	#	Ask for an estimate	
bcs_slq18	What percentage of households in the Barangay can regularly access the internet?	#	Ask for an estimate	
bcs_slq19	How do people normally travel to and from this Barangay?	Travel Codes	The most common mode.	
bcs_slq19other	Specify other	Text		bcs_slq19=Other

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_2.dta

## Section 2: Typhoon

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
I would now like to ask you a few questions about how [BARANGAY NAME] has been impacted by Typhoons since this time last year.				
bcs_ty_1	Has this Barangay been directly impacted by a Typhoon in the last 12 months, for example, by being in the Typhoon's path?	YES/NO		
Continue if bcs_ty_1=YES				
bcs_ty_2	How many typhoons have directly impacted this Barangay in the last 12 months?	#		
bcs_ty_3	Did any of these typhoons damage homes or infrastructure in the barangay?	YES/NO		
bcs_ty_4	Was any of this damage severe enough to leave some homes uninhabitable?	YES/NO		bcs_ty_3=YES
bcs_ty_5	How much would you estimate was the cost of this damage in total over the last 12 months?	#	In PHP, in the barangay.	bcs_ty_3=YES
bcs_ty_6	Have any people been killed as a result of typhoons in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
bcs_ty_7	How many people have been killed as a result of typhoons in the last 12 months?	#		bcs_ty_6=YES

bcs_ty_8	Has this Barangay been indirectly impacted by a Typhoon in the last 12 months, perhaps because of a Typhoon's impact on neighboring areas?	YES/NO		
bcs_ty_9	Did the Barangay experience any power outages associated with the direct or indirect impact of typhoons over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		(bcs_ty_1=YES or bcs_ty_8=YES) and bcs_slq14=YES
bcs_ty_10	In total, for how many days was the barangay without power?	#		bcs_ty_9=YES
bcs_ty_11	Was transportation to or from the Barangay disrupted because of the direct or indirect impact of typhoons over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		bcs_ty_1=YES or bcs_ty_8=YES
bcs_ty_12	In total, for how many days was transportation disrupted?	#		bcs_ty_11=YES

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_3.dta

**Section 3: Development Programs**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Next I will ask you about development projects in the barangay.				
bcs_dev_1	Are there any development projects, including your projects and projects by people from outside the community, that have been or are being implemented in [BARANGAY NAME] during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
Repeat over developments (bcs_dev_1=YES)				
bcs_dev_2	What is the name of the development project #?	Text		
bcs_dev_3	What type of project is [PROJECT NAME]?	Project Names		
bcs_dev_4	Specify other project type	Text		bcs_dev_3=Other
bcs_dev_5	What is sponsoring [PROJECT NAME]?	Sponsor Codes		
bcs_dev_6	Specify other sponsor	Text		bcs_dev_5=Other
bcs_dev_7	Has [PROJECT NAME] been completed?	YES/NO		
bcs_dev_8	In your view, did [PROJECT NAME] reach the intended beneficiaries?	YES/NO		

bcs_dev_9	<p>The following are the list of development projects you have mentioned:</p> <p>Are there any other development projects, including your projects and projects by people from outside the community, that have been or are being implemented in [BARANGAY NAME] during the last 12 months?</p>	YES/NO	Remember a household member is someone who sleeps in the household and has a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food.	
-----------	---	--------	---	--



Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_4.dta

**Section 4: Violence**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about violence and personal safety in [BARANGAY NAME] over the last 12 months				
bcs_vio_2	Over the last 12 months, do you think residents have become more concerned that robbers might break into their home than they were before?	YES/NO		
bcs_vio_3	Over the last 12 months, do you think residents have become more concerned about walking in streets at night than they were before?	YES/NO		
bcs_vio_4	Overall, how do you think perceptions of personal safety have changed for residents over the last 12 months?	Increased Codes		
bcs_vio_5	Has there been any interpersonal violence in the barangay over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
bcs_vio_6	How people have been killed by violence in the barangay over the last 12 months?	#		bcs_vio_5=YES
bcs_vio_7	Was there any violence related to the May 2016 election in this barangay?	YES/NO		
bcs_vio_8	How many drug influencers have surrendered to authorities in the last 12 months?	#	Drug influencers are drug sellers or drug users	
bcs_vio_9	Has there been a curfew in the barangay in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		

bcs_vio_10	Have local authorities gone house to house to create a private list of drug influencers?	YES/NO		
------------	--	--------	--	--

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_5.dta

**Section 5: Quality of Life**

Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Next I will ask you about the quality of life in [BARANGAY NAME].				
bcs_qua_1	During the past 5 years, have more people moved to this Barangay or have there been more people that moved away?	Moved Codes 2		
bcs_qua_2	Do you think life for the people in this barangay is better or worse than it was five years ago?	Life Codes		
bcs_qua_3	Why is life better?	Better Codes	Select all that apply	bcs_qua_2=Better
bcs_qua_4	Specify other reason	Text		bcs_qua_3=Other
bcs_qua_5	Why is life worse?	Worse Codes	Select all that apply	bcs_qua_2=Worse
bcs_qua_6	Specify other reason	Text		bcs_qua_5=Other
bcs_qua_7	Have there been any natural disasters beyond the typhoons we already discussed in this barangay in the last 5 years or so?	YES/NO		
bcs_qua_8	What type of natural disasters?	Disaster Codes	Select all that apply	bcs_qua_7=YES
bcs_qua_9	Specify other disaster	Text		bcs_qua_8=Other
bcs_qua_10	Is it easier or more difficult to find work in this barangay now than about five years ago?	Difficulty Codes		

Dta file name: ~/Midline Barangay Captain Survey/Section\_6.dta

**Section 6: Recontact Survey**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about how we will be able to contact you later for our follow-up survey.				
bcs_rec_1	Do you have a mobile phone with you?	YES/NO		
bcs_rec_2	Please provide us your mobile phone number.	Text	Mobile numbers have 11 digits	bcs_rec_1=YES
bcs_rec_2_r	VERIFY NUMBER: [MOBILE PHONE NUMBER]	YES/NO		
bcs_rec_3	Please provide us with a second mobile number, if you have.	Text	Mobile Numbers have 11 digits.	bcs_rec_1=YES
bcs_rec_4	Do you have a landline phone with you or near your residence that may be used to contact you?	YES/NO		
bcs_rec_5	Please provide us the landline number	Text	Landline numbers have 9 digits.	bcs_rec_4=YES
bcs_rec_6	We anticipate being in the Barangay next year, around this same time. May we contact you then?	YES/NO		

<b>Answer Codes - Midline Barangay Survey</b>			
<b>Region Codes</b>		<b>Power Codes</b>	
1	Region 1 (Ilocos Region)	1	Connected to Grid
2	Region 2 (Cagayan Valley)	2	Local Hydroelectric
3	Region 3 (Central Luzon)	3	Generators
4	Region 4-A (Calabarzon)	4	Other
5	Region 5 (Bicol Region)	-998	Don't know
<b>Province Codes</b>		-999	Refused to answer
1	Albay	<b>Travel Codes</b>	
2	Bataan	1	Private automotive vehicle (car, motorbike)
3	Batangas	2	Bus
4	Cagayan	3	Train
5	Camarines Norte/Camarines Sur	4	Boat
6	Cavite	5	Footpath
7	Isabela	6	Jeepney
8	Laguna	7	Tricycle
9	Pangasinan	99	Other - specify
10	Quezon	-998	Don't know
11	Rizal	-999	Refused to answer
12	Sorsogon	<b>Project Names</b>	
<b>Municipality Codes</b>		1	Education
4	Abucay	2	Health/nutrition/family plannig
25	Agno	3	Income generating activity
7	Amulung	4	Poverty alleviation
26	Anda	5	Credit, saving, banking
27	Bani	6	Drinking water
28	Bautista	7	Agriculture
29	Bugallon	8	Irrigation

9	Calabanga	9	Forestry
30	Calasiao	10	Transport
10	Camaligan	11	Power
11	Canaman	12	Other - specify
34	Candelaria	-998	Don't know
21	Cauayan City	-999	Refused to answer
8	Enrile	<b>Sponsor Codes</b>	
20	General Emilio Aguinaldo	1	Government
36	Jala-Jala	2	Government and user group
22	Jones	3	Government and foreign government donor
12	Jose Panganiban	4	Foreign government donor
13	Labo	5	NGO/INGO
43	Lian	6	Other - specify
14	Libmanan	-998	Don't know
15	Magarao	-999	Refused to answer
1	Malinao	<b>Moved Codes 2</b>	
2	Manito	1	More arrivals
5	Mariveles	2	More departures
16	Naga City	3	About the same number of both
17	Ocampo	4	Neither arrivals or departures
23	Pagsanjan	-998	Don't know
18	Pasacao	-999	Refused to answer
24	Pila	<b>Life Codes</b>	
40	Pilar	1	Better
37	Pililla	2	Worse
3	Polangui	3	No change
35	Sampaloc	-998	Don't know
31	San Carlos City	-999	Refused to answer
38	San Mateo	<b>Better Codes</b>	

6	San Nicolas	1	Better services, water supply or roads
41	Sorsogon City	2	Good weather/rains/harvest
32	Sual	3	More jobs/economic improvements
39	Tanay	4	Local development projects
19	Tinambac	5	Greater peace and security
33	Urbiztondo	6	Other - specify
<b>Barangay Role Codes</b>		-998	Don't know
1	Barangay Captain	-999	Refused to answer
2	Counselor /Kagawad	<b>Worse Codes</b>	
3	Secretary	1	Bad weather/natural disaster
4	Treasurer	2	Crop pests
5	Barangay Health Worker (BHW)	3	Economic crisis/inflation
6	Barangay Tanod	4	Immigration/refugees
99	Other - specify	5	Less work available
-998	Don't know	6	Epidemic
-999	Refused to answer	7	Deterioration of infrastructure
<b>Political Codes 1</b>		8	Violence/conflict/insecurity
1	We have not made any requests to the City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian	9	Other - specify
2	We have not received a response to our requests for resources from the City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian	-998	Don't know
3	In response to requests, we have not received adequate resources from the City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian	-999	Refused to answer
4	In response to requests, we have eventually received adequate resources from the City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian after a lot of time and effort spent by the barangay	<b>Political Codes 3</b>	

5	In response to requests, we have received adequate resources and in a timely manner from the City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian	1	We have not made any requests to the District/house representative or congressman
6	The City or Municipality Council/Sanggunian has been quick to respond and provide more than adequate resources to this barangay.	2	We have not received a response to our requests for resources from the Provincial Council/Sanggunian
7	Other - Specify	3	In response to requests, we have not received adequate resources from the District/house representative or congressman
-998	Don't know	4	In response to requests, we have eventually received adequate resources from the District/house representative or congressman after a lot of time and effort spent by the barangay
-999	Refused to answer	5	In response to requests, we have received adequate resources and in a timely manner from the District/house representative or congressman
<b>Political Codes 2</b>		6	The District/house representative or congressman has been quick to respond and provide more than adequate resources to this barangay.
1	We have not made any requests to the Provincial Council/Sanggunian	7	Other - Specify
2	We have not received a response to our requests for resources from the Provincial Council/Sanggunian	-998	Don't know
3	In response to requests, we have not received adequate resources from the Provincial Council/Sanggunian	-999	Refused to answer



4	In response to requests, we have eventually received adequate resources from the Provincial Council/Sanggunian after a lot of time and effort spent by the barangay	<b>Disaster Codes</b>	
5	In response to requests, we have received adequate resources and in a timely manner from the Provincial Council/Sanggunian	1	Landslide
6	The Provincial Council/Sanggunian has been quick to respond and provide more than adequate resources to this barangay.	2	Flood
7	Other - Specify	3	Drought
-998	Don't know	4	Epidemic
-999	Refused to answer	5	Crop destruction by insects
<b>Difficulty Codes</b>		6	Crop diseases
1	Easier	7	Other - specify
2	More difficult	-998	Don't know
3	No change	-999	Refused to answer
-998	Don't know	<b>Language Codes</b>	
-999	Refused to answer	1	Tagalog
		2	Ilokano

## Appendix K: Endline Household Questionnaire

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Household Identification</b>				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
eh_s0q1	FIELD OFFICER: WHAT IS YOUR NAME?	Staff Codes		
eh_s0q2	WHAT IS THE FIELD OFFICER'S NAME?	Text		eh_s0q1=OTHER
eh_s0q3	IS THIS A CALLBACK SURVEY?	YES/NO		
eh_s0q4	HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU VISITED THIS HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDING THIS VISIT)?	#		eh_s0q3=YES
eh_s0q5	IS THIS SURVEY BEING CONDUCTED BY PHONE?	YES/NO		
	IDENTIFYING HOUSEHOLD: IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU ON THE IDENTIFYING FORM. PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU EVEN IF THIS IS NOT WHERE THE RESPONDENT/HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY LOCATED.			
eh_s0q6	sAq6: SELECT REGION PROVIDED.	Region Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q7	SELECT PROVINCE PROVIDED.	Province Codes	Selected from dynamic list	

eh_s0q8	SELECT MUNICIPALITY PROVIDED.	Municipality Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q9	SELECT BARANGAY PROVIDED.	Barangay Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q10	SELECT UNIQUEID PROVIDED.	UniqueIDs	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q11	[Display UniqueID] IS THIS THE CORRECT RESPONDENT ON YOUR LIST?	YES/NO	Must be YES to proceed	
eh_s0q12	Region: [Display Region], Province: [Display Province], Municipality: [Display Municipality], Barangay: [Display Barangay]. IS THIS THE CORRECT (REAL) ADDRESS OF THE HOUSEHOLD?	YES/NO		
eh_s0q13	WHY IS THE ADDRESS LISTED INCORRECT?	Typo, Household moved within barangay, household moved outside barangay		eh_s0q12=NO
s0q12=NO & HOUSEHOLD MOVED OUTSIDE BARANGAY:				
	IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT OR WRITE-IN THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF THE RESPONDENT.			

eh_s0q14	SELECT ACTUAL REGION	Region Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q15	WHICH COUNTRY?	Text		eh_s0q14=Abroad
eh_s0q16	SELECT ACTUAL PROVINCE	Province Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q17	WRITE-IN OTHER PROVINCE:	Text		eh_s0q16=Other
eh_s0q18	SELECT ACTUAL MUNICIPALITY	Municipality Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q19	WRITE-IN OTHER MUNICIPALITY	Text		eh_s0q18=Other
eh_s0q20	SELECT ACTUAL BARANGAY	Barangay Codes	Selected from dynamic list	
eh_s0q21	WRITE IN OTHER BARANGAY	Text		eh_s0q20=Other
eh_s0q22	WRITE-IN STREET NAME	Text		
eh_s0q23	WRITE-IN PUROK/ ZONE/ SITIO/ PHASE	Text		
eh_s0q24	WRITE-IN NEAREST LANDMARK	Text		
eh_s0q25	WRITE IN ANY NEW PHONE NUMBER FOR THE HOUSEHOLD YOU ACQUIRED.	Number		
eh_s0q26	Please provide us with a second mobile number, if you have.	Number		
eh_s0q27	ARE YOU CURRENTLY IN THE HOUSEHOLD'S NEW LOCATION OR READY TO CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW WITH A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?	YES/NO		

	PLEASE REMEMBER: SUBMIT THIS FORM, COMPLETE YOUR DAILY STATUS REPORT, AND CONTACT THE FIELD COORDINATOR WITH THE NEW ADDRESS ASAP. THEN YOU WILL NEED TO GO TO THE NEW LOCATION.		Survey Ends	eh_s0q27=NO
eh_s0q28	IS THERE AN ADULT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED?	YES/NO	Survey Ends if NO	
eh_s0q29	IS THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [Baseline Respondent Name] AVAILABLE?	YES/NO		
eh_s0q30	WHY IS THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [Baseline Respondent Name] UNAVAILABLE?	Unavailable Codes		eh_s0q29=NO
eh_s0q31	OTHER REASON THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [Baseline Respondent Name] IS UNAVAILABLE?	Text		eh_s0q30=Other
eh_s0q32	IS THIS THE SECOND TIME YOU HAVE ATTEMPTED TO INTERVIEW THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT [Baseline Respondent Name]?	YES/NO		eh_s0q29=NO
eh_s0q33	IS THE BASELINE RESPONDENT LIKELY TO BE BACK AT THE HOUSEHOLD WHILE YOUR SURVEYING TEAM IS STILL IN THE BARANGAY?	YES/NO		eh_s0q29=NO
	RETURN AT A LATER DATE.		Survey Ends	eh_s0q33=NO
IF BASELINE RESPONDENT UNAVAILABLE ON SECOND VISIT:				
eh_s0q34	IS THE MIDLINE-RESPONDENT [Midline Respondent Name] AVAILABLE?			
eh_s0q35	WHY IS THE MIDLINE-RESPONDENT [Midline Respondent Name] UNAVAILABLE?	Unavailable Codes		

eh_s0q36	OTHER REASON THE MIDLINE-RESPONDENT \${m_mid_resp_name} IS UNAVAILABLE?	Text		
	SINCE THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT WILL NOT BE BACK AT THE HOUSEHOLD WHILE THE SURVEYING TEAM IS IN THE BARANGAY, AND THE MIDLINE RESPONDENT IS UNAVAILABLE, DOES NOT EXIST, OR IS THE SAME PERSON, YOU MAY PROCEED BY INTERVIEWING THE AVAILABLE ADULT WITH THE MOST KNOWLEDGE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE HOUSEHOLD.			If baseline respondent and midline respondent unavailable, and they will not become available.
	SINCE THE BASELINE-RESPONDENT AND MIDLINE-RESPONDENT ARE UNAVAILABLE, AND THIS IS THE SECOND ATTEMPT TO CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW, YOU MAY CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW WITH THE AVAILABLE ADULT WITH THE MOST KNOWLEDGE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE HOUSEHOLD.			If baseline respondent and midline respondent unavailable, and it is the second attempt by the FO.
eh_s0q37	IS THE ADULT YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE PERSON WITH THE MOST KNOWLEDGE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE HOUSEHOLD AMONG ADULTS THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED? AND DOES THIS PERSON (1) SLEEP IN THE SAME HOUSING UNIT AS THE OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (INCLUDING THE BASELINE RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE HASN'T MOVED) AND (2) HAVE A COMMON ARRANGEMENT IN THE PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION OF FOOD AT PRESENT?	YES/NO		If the FO is interviewing someone other than the baseline or midline respondent.

eh_s0q38	IN WHAT LANGUAGE IS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?	Tagalog/Ilocano		
eh_s0q39	ARE YOU ALONE WITH THE RESPONDENT?			
	THE INTERVIEW SHOULD IDEALLY BE CONDUCTED ALONE! TRY USING YOUR TRAINING AND JUDGEMENT TO GET RID OF OTHERS THAT ARE PRESENT.			eh_s0q39=NO

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_C.dta				
<b>Consent Form</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
eh_sCq1	<p>Q44: Hello, my name is _____. I am from Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA), a non-profit research organization dedicated to finding innovative solutions to development issues in various countries. Our organization visited you previously roughly one year ago. We would like to conduct a follow-up survey with you today.</p> <p>I am visiting you today because we are conducting a study about household economic activity and welfare. The purpose of this survey is to better understand characteristics of households in Luzon, and to learn about the economic activity of household members. We hope our findings will help inform organizations working to support households like yours and to improve livelihoods throughout the Philippines.</p> <p>We would like to invite you to participate in this survey, which will ask questions regarding the composition of your household as well as the education, economic activity, income, and consumption of you and your household members. The survey could require approximately 1 to 3 hours of your time. For participating in this survey, you will receive a small token gift.</p>	YES/NO		



	<p>This research will help us better understand the needs of the community to improve future interventions directed toward households in this region. You may experience distress over the nature of some of the questions, especially those questions related to children in this household. Please know that all of your answers will be kept confidential, and no names will be stored or published with survey responses. Only research staff will have access to any data that could potentially identify you. Participation in this study and in this interview is completely voluntary. You are free to decline to participate, to end participation at any time for any reason, or to refuse to answer any individual questions. There is no penalty for refusing to participate or to not answer any individual question.</p> <p>If you have any questions or concerns please contact me at 0977-691-7502 or IPA Country Director Nassreena Sampaco-Baddiri at (632) 900-6190.</p> <p>Would you be willing to participate in the study?</p>			
eh_sCq2	Why don't you want to take part in the survey?	No Consent Codes		eh_sCs1=NO
eh_sCq3	Specify other reason	Text		eh_sCq2=Other
eh_sCq4	May we begin?	YES/NO		
eh_sCq5	Why can't we begin?	Text		eh_sCq4=NO

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_1.dta		
---	--	--

<b>Section 1: Household Roster</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
I would like to begin by getting a sense of who is in the household. I consider someone a household member if they (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement in the preparation and consumption of food at present. This includes individuals who are not currently in the household, but will return within 30 days of their initial departure, sleep in this housing unit, and have a common arrangement in the preparation/consumption of food. We obtained a list of members and migrated members from two previous surveys. We will ask about each of these individuals first.				
THERE ARE [#] POTENTIAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS THAT WILL BE ASKED ABOUT.				
REPEATS OVER ALL POTENTIAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:				
["Potential Household Members" are all individuals we have gained information about in the past, including migrants.]				
eh_s1q1	PLEASE CONFIRM: [NAME]'s RELATION TO [BASELINE RESPONDENT] = [RELATION].	YES/NO	This data is pulled from previous surveys.	
eh_s1q2	What is [NAME]'s relation to [BASELINE RESPONDENT]?	Text		eh_s1q1=NO
eh_s1q3	Does [NAME] sleep in the same housing unit as other household members and have a common arrangement in the preparation of food at present?	YES/NO		
eh_s1q4	Did [NAME] sleep in the house yesterday?	YES/NO		eh_s1q3=YES
eh_s1q5	Will [NAME] return to the house within 30 days from when he or she last left?	YES/NO		eh_s1q4=NO
eh_s1q6	What is the year of birth of [NAME]?	####		
eh_s1q7	How old is [NAME]?	##		

eh_slq9	<p>The following are names currently listed as household members:</p> <p>[LIST OF NAMES]</p> <p>Is there anyone else (including yourself) who sleeps in the same housing unit as other household members and has a common arrangement in the preparation of food at present?</p>		If yes, this second triggers a repeat group over new members.	
IF eh_slq9=YES:				
eh_slq10	Did this person sleep in the house yesterday?	YES/NO		
eh_slq11	Will this person return to the house within 30 days from when he or she last left?	YES/NO		eh_slq10=NO
eh_slq12	What is this person's name?	Text		
eh_slq13	What is the year of birth of [NAME]?	####		
eh_slq14	How old is [NAME]?	##		

eh_slq15	<p>The following are names currently listed as household members:</p> <p>[LIST OF NEW MEMBERS]</p> <p>Is there anyone else (including yourself) who sleeps in the same housing unit as other household members and has a common arrangement in the preparation of food at present?</p>	YES/NO	If Yes, this group repeats.	
	<p>MANUAL DATA TRANSFER STAGE:</p> <p>THE CHILD-SURVEY FO WILL NOW TRANSFER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY TO THE CHILD SURVEY.</p>		This begins the "Manual Data Transfer", where child names are transferred across to the child survey.	
	NUMBER OF NEW CHILD MEMBERS: #		This number must be transferred.	

eh_s1q16	<p>Q67: HERE ARE THE UNIQUEIDS AND NAMES OF THE CHILDREN TO BE INTERVIEWED:</p> <p>[LIST OF CHILD NAMES TO BE INTERVIEWED]</p> <p>I, [FO NAME], CONFIRM THIS LIST IS IDENTICAL TO SLIDE Q35 ON THE CHILD SURVEY. THE ORDER OF THE LIST MUST ALSO BE IDENTICAL!</p>	YES/NO	This list of names must be transferred. Must be YES to proceed.	
	NOW THAT THE ROSTER IS IDENTICAL ON THE TWO TABLETS, THE TWO FO'S CAN SPLIT UP.			

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_2.dta				
<b>Section 2: Roster Departures</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
I would next like to ask some questions about members that have left the household. Our organization may wish to interview these individuals during a follow-up survey (with your consent if this member is a child). The following questions will help us locate these individuals during our follow-up survey.				
REPEAT OVER ALL POTENTIAL MEMBERS THAT ARE NOT HH MEMBERS: slq3=NO or ( slq4=NO and slq5=NO ) [Section skips if no roster departures]				
eh_s2q1	Why does [NAME] no longer live in the household?	Left Codes	If deceased, skip section	
eh_s2q2	WRITE IN OTHER REASON	Text		
eh_s2q3	Do you expect [NAME] to live in this household again at some point in the next 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q4	In their current location, does [NAME] regularly attend school (not including an apprenticeship or formal job training program)?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q5	In their current location, does [NAME] participate in an apprenticeship or training program?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q6	In their current location, does [NAME] work?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q7	In their current location, does [NAME] receive pay for this work?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q8	Did anyone here receive an advance or loan in exchange for [NAME]'s work?	YES/NO		

eh_s2q9	Has anyone in this household received money or in-kind transfers, for example, goods or services from [NAME] or on his/ her behalf from his/ her current location?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q10	What is [NAME]'s current country?	Text		
eh_s2q11	What is [NAME]'s current region?	Region Codes		
eh_s2q12	WARNING: YOU STATED [NAME]'s CURRENT COUNTRY IS PHILIPPINES BUT SELECTED THAT THEY LIVE ABROAD.	Text		
eh_s2q13	What is [NAME]'s current province?			
eh_s2q14	Write in other province	Text		eh_s2q12=Other
eh_s2q15	What is [NAME]'s current municipality?			
eh_s2q16	WRITE IN OTHER MUNICIPALITY	Text		eh_s2q15=Other
eh_s2q17	What is [NAME]'s current barangay?			
eh_s2q18	WRITE IN OTHER BARANGAY	Text		eh_s2q17=Other
eh_s2q19	What is [NAME]'s current street name?	Text		
eh_s2q20	What is [NAME]'s current purok/ zone/ sitio/ phase?	Text		
eh_s2q21	What is [NAME]'s current mobile number?	Number		
eh_s2q22	Is there another phone number that would help us contact [NAME]?	YES/NO		
eh_s2q23	What is this phone number?	Number		
eh_s2q24	Whose phone number is this?	Text		
eh_s2q25	Are there any other relevant details helpful to locate [NAME] for the endline survey?	Text		
eh_s2q26	WHO IS THE RESPONDENT?	HH ROSTER NAMES		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_3.dta				
Section 3: Demographics				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
Next I will ask about all the members of your household.				
REPEAT OVER ALL HH MEMBERS: ( eh_slq3=YES and ( eh_slq4=YES or eh_slq5=YES ) ) or eh_slq10=YES or eh_slq11=YES				
eh_s3q1	What is the gender of [NAME]?	MALE/FEMALE		
eh_s3q2	Was [NAME] born in this community?	YES/NO		
eh_s3q3	What is the relation of [NAME] to the respondent?	Relation Codes		
eh_s3q4	WARNING: RESPONDENT DID NOT SELECT RELATION AS 'SELF'.	Text		If respondent did not select their own relation as "self"
eh_s3q5	What is [NAME]'s marital status?	Marital Codes		
eh_s3q6	SPECIFY OTHER MARITAL STATUS	Text		eh_s3q5=Other
eh_s3q7	Was [NAME] present in the house at some point on the day of interview?	YES/NO		
eh_s3q8	WARNING: YOU SAID THE RESPONDENT IS NOT PRESENT. EXPLAIN THIS CONTRADICTION:	Text		If the FO selected the respondent as not present
eh_s3q9	What is [NAME]'s highest educational level completed?	Education Codes		
eh_s3q10	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL:	Text		
Health Related Questions				
eh_s3q11	Was [NAME] sick or injured in the past four weeks?	YES/NO		



eh_s3q12	In the past four weeks how many days of work/school were missed by [NAME] due to illness/injury?	##		
eh_s3q13	Q173: Has the household paid anything for treatment of [NAME]?	YES/NO		
eh_s3q14	In the last 4 weeks, how much in total has been spent on treatment because of this illness/injury, including doctor's visits, hospitalization, medicine, tests, X-rays, faith healer costs and costs of traveling to get treatment?	Number		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_4.dta				
<b>Section 4: Youth Information</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Next I will ask about all the members of your household aged 6 - 17.				
REPEATS OVER ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AGED 6-17:  ( ( eh_slq3=YES and ( eh_slq4=YES or eh_slq5=YES ) ) or eh_slq10=YES or eh_slq11=YES ) and ( ( eh_slq7>=6 and eh_slq7<=17 ) or ( eh_slq14>=6 and eh_slq14<=17 ) )				
eh_s4q1	Q114: Is [NAME]'s guardian a Member of Household?	YES/NO		
eh_s4q2	Q115: Who is [NAME]'s guardian?	HH Roster List		eh_s4q1=YES
eh_s4q3	Q116: What is name of the guardian?	Text		eh_s4q1=NO
eh_s4q4	Q124: Is [NAME] currently attending school/college? This could be in a traditional classroom-based school or non-traditional mode such as ALS.	YES/NO		
eh_s4q5	Q125: At what grade is [NAME] currently studying?	Education Codes		eh_s4q4=YES
eh_s4q6	Q126: SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL:	Text		eh_s4q5=Other
eh_s4q7	Q127: In the past 7 days, how many days did [NAME] go to school?	#		eh_s4q4=YES
eh_s4q8	Q128: In the past 7 days, how many days was [NAME]'s school open for teaching?	#		eh_s4q4=YES
eh_s4q9	Q129: What is the lowest level of education you can imagine [NAME] completing?	Education Codes		
eh_s4q10	Specify other	Text		eh_s4q9=Other
eh_s4q11	Q130: What is the highest level of education you can imagine [NAME] completing?	Education Codes		

eh_s4q12	Specify other	Text		eh_s4q11=Other
eh_s4q13	Q131: What level of schooling do you expect [NAME] to complete?	Education Codes		
eh_s4q14	Specify other	Text		
I am going to read you a list of possible activities [NAME] could be doing at the present time. Which of the following activities would you prefer [NAME] to be doing at this time? You can select multiple items as we all do multiple things with our time.				
eh_s4q15	Work for income	YES/NO		
eh_s4q16	Assist family businesses (including shops and farms)	YES/NO		
eh_s4q17	Help with household chores like cooking, cleaning, collection activities, etc	YES/NO		
eh_s4q18	Attend School	YES/NO		
eh_s4q19	Other - specify	YES/NO		
eh_s4q20	Sports, hobbies, or playing	YES/NO		
eh_s4q21	Religious Activity	YES/NO		
eh_s4q22	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s4q19=YES
eh_s4q23	If you had to pick one of these activities that would be how [NAME] spends most of their time at present, what would you choose for [NAME]?	Activities from Above		
eh_s4q24	Specify other	Text		eh_s4q23=Other
eh_s4q25	Is [NAME]'s mother a part of the household?	YES/NO		
eh_s4q26	Who is she?	HH Roster List		eh_s4q25=YES
eh_s4q27	Is she alive?	YES/NO		eh_s4q25=NO
eh_s4q28	How old was [NAME] when the mother died?	##		eh_s4q27=NO
eh_s4q29	How old was [NAME] when [NAME]'s mother stopped living with [NAME]?	##		eh_s4q25=NO and eh_s4q27=YES

eh_s4q30	What was the highest level of education [NAME]'s mother completed?	Education Codes		
eh_s4q31	Specify other:	Text		eh_s4q30=Other
eh_s4q32	Where is [NAME]'s Mother currently living?	Location Codes		eh_s4q25=NO and eh_s4q27=YES
eh_s4q33	What is [NAME]'s Mother currently doing in that location?	Activity Codes		eh_s4q25=NO and eh_s4q27=YES
eh_s4q34	Specify other:	Text		eh_s4q33=Other
eh_s4q35	Is [NAME]'s father a part of the household?	YES/NO		
eh_s4q36	Q186: Who is he?	HH Roster List		eh_s4q35=YES
eh_s4q37	WARNING: YOU PICKED THE SAME PERSON AS [NAME]'s MOTHER AND FATHER.			If the same person is selected for mother and father.
eh_s4q38	Q188: Is he alive?	YES/NO		eh_s4q35=NO
eh_s4q39	How old was [NAME] when the father died?	##		eh_s4q38=NO
eh_s4q40	How old was [NAME] when [NAME]'s father stopped living with [NAME]?	##		eh_s4q35=NO
eh_s4q41	What was the highest level of education [NAME]'s father completed?	Education Codes		eh_s4q35=NO and eh_s4q38=YES
eh_s4q42	Specify other:	Text		eh_s4q41=Other
eh_s4q43	Where is [NAME]'s father currently living?	Location Codes		eh_s4q35=NO and eh_s4q38=YES
eh_s4q44	What is [NAME]'s father currently doing in that location?	Activity Codes		s4q35=NO and s4q38=YES

eh_s4q45	Specify other:	Text		eh_s4q44=Other
----------	----------------	------	--	----------------

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_5.dta				
<b>Section 5: SDQ</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Now I would like to ask you questions about each child currently in the household between the ages of 10 and 17. Please answer all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain.				
REPEATS OVER ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AGED 10-17:  ( ( slq3==1 and ( slq4==1 or slq5==1 ) ) or slq10==1 or slq11==1) and ( ( slq7>=10 and slq7<=17)   ( slq14>=10 and slq14<=17 ) )				
Next I will ask about [NAME].  For each item, please mark the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. Please give your answers on the basis of [NAME] behavior over the last six months.				
eh_s5q1	Considerate of other people's feelings.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q2	Restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q3	Often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		

eh_s5q4	Shares readily with other youth, for example books, games, food.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q5	Often loses temper.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q6	Would rather be alone than with other youth.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q7	Generally well behaved, usually does what adults request.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q8	Many worries or often seems worried.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q9	Helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		

eh_s5q10	Constantly fidgeting or squirming.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q11	Has at least one good friend.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q12	Often unhappy, depressed or tearful.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q13	Generally liked by other youth.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q14	Easily distracted, concentration wanders.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q15	Nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		



eh_s5q16	Kind to younger children.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q17	Often offers to help others (parents, teachers, children).	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q18	Thinks things out before acting.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q19	Gets along better with adults than with other youth.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q20	Many fears, easily scared.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		
eh_s5q21	Good attention span, sees work through to the end.	Not true, Somewhat True, Certainly True		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_6.dta				
<b>Section 6: Economic Activities</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
<p>I would like to begin by going through the last 12 months and listing the different ways household members contributed to your household's livelihood. This might include paid employment, self employment activities that bring in income, but it should also include goods and services that you produce and consume only in your household, that you never intend to sell. If you have multiple activities that produce different goods or services, please list them separately.</p> <p>A lot of households change how they support themselves over the year. I will divide the year up into two seasons and ask you about how household members contribute to your household's livelihood separately for each season.</p>				

eh_s6q1	<p>Let's begin with the non-wet season that we are currently in (from November to [Current Month]). Can you tell me a livelihood activity you or your household conducted in the non-wet season? Remember, this work can be from employment or self-employment. It can generate an income or produce goods you consume, such as farming or fishing.</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over Non-Wet-Season Activities				
eh_s6q2	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q3	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q4	Specify other activity.	Text		s6q3=eh_Other
eh_s6q5	Which household member was principally involved in this activity? For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		

eh_s6q6	<p>Can you tell me another livelihood activity you or your household conducted during the non-wet season?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s6q7	<p>Now, please think back to the wet season that ran from June to October. Apart from the activities mentioned in the current non-wet season:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Are there any other ways that you or other household members helped contribute to your household's livelihood?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over Wet-Season Activities				
eh_s6q8	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		

eh_s6q9	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q10	Specify other activity.	Text		s6q9=eh_Other
eh_s6q11	Which household member was principally involved in this activity? For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q12	Can you tell me another livelihood activity you or your household conducted during the wet season?  Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including  [HH Roster]	YES/NO		

eh_s6q13	<p>Now, please think back to the later part of the last non-wet season that ran from last \${month1} to last May. Apart from the activities we have already mentioned:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Are there any other ways that you or other household members helped contribute to your household's livelihood?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over	Previous Non-Wet-Season Activities			
eh_s6q14	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q15	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q16	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q15=Other

eh_s6q17	Which household member was principally involved in this activity? For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q18	Can you tell me another livelihood activity you or your household conducted during the last non-wet season that ran from last March to last May?	YES/NO		

eh_s6q19	<p>Over the past 12 months, sometimes people forget about intermittent activities that they only do for a short period of time. This often includes selling food items, street vending, handicrafts, portering, or temporary casual labor. Can you think of any other activities that you or a household member maybe only did for a small part of the year or on occassion that we have not already discussed? The following activities have already been discussed:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Remember we mean activiites that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over	Intermittent Activities			
eh_s6q20	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q21	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		



eh_s6q22	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q21=Other
eh_s6q23	Please select the household member principally involved in this activity. For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q24	Can you tell me another such activity conducted over the last 12 months?  Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including  [HH Roster]	YES/NO		

eh_s6q25	<p>Over the last 12 months, have any members of your household been involved in any fishing, farming, livestock or bird-related activities that we have not already discussed? Examples might include tending chickens, raising roosters, butchering meat, the sale of small or large livestock, the sale of birds (chicken, duck, quail, etc.), other livestock related animal products (wool, manure) or other bird related animal products (eggs, feathers, meat)</p> <p>The following activities have already been discussed:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over	Farming Activities			
eh_s6q26	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		

eh_s6q27	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q28	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q27=Other
eh_s6q29	Please select the household member principally involved in this activity. For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q30	<p>Have you or any household members been involved in any other fishing, farming, livestock, or bird-related activities over the last 12 months that we have not already discussed?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s6q31	<p>Activities like scavenging, foraging, collecting wood, water, or forest products can be forgotten too. Are there any other activities like these that have not been mentioned above that have contributed to you or your household's livelihood in the last 12 months?</p> <p>The following activities have already been discussed:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over Collecting Activities				
eh_s6q32	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q33	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q34	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q33=Other

eh_s6q35	Please select the household member principally involved in this activity. For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q36	<p>Have you or any household members been involved in any other activities involving scavenging, foraging, collecting wood, water, or forest products over the last 12 months that we have not already discussed?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s6q37	<p>Are there any other activities that you or your household members engaged in over the last 12 months that were largely for your own consumption that we have not already mentioned? This might include small-scale agriculture, such as on a garden plot, construction work, making clothes, handicrafts, fishing, working with livestock or birds, etc.</p> <p>The following activities have already been discussed:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over	Own Consumption Activities			
eh_s6q38	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q39	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		

eh_s6q40	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q39=Other
eh_s6q41	Please select the household member principally involved in this activity. For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q42	<p>Have you or any household members been involved in any other activities where you produced goods for your own consumption over the last 12 months that we have not already discussed?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s6q43	<p>When looking over the past 12 months, sometimes people forget about renting out machinery for income. This often includes renting water pumps, hand tractors, and videoke machines. Can you think of any rental activities that you or a household member did that we have not already discussed? The following activities have already been discussed:</p> <p>[Prior Activities]</p> <p>Remember we mean activiites that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
Repeats over Own Machine Activities				
eh_s6q44	Provide a name for this activity.	Text		
eh_s6q45	What is this activity?	Activity Codes		
eh_s6q46	Specify other activity.	Text		eh_s6q45=Other



eh_s6q47	Please select the household member principally involved in this activity. For paid employment, this would be the worker. For self-employment and farming, this would be the household member with principal decision-making authority.	HH Roster		
eh_s6q48	<p>Have you or any household members been involved in any other activities where you rented out machinery for income over the last 12 months that we have not already discussed?</p> <p>Remember we mean activities that not just you conducted but that any of your HH members conducted, including</p> <p>[HH Roster]</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s6q49	Which of these activities that we've just listed is most important to this household's economic well-being over the last 12 months?	Activities Listed Above		
	For each of these activities that we have listed, I have a few questions:			

Repeats over all economic activities listed above:				
	Next I will ask you about [Activity].			
eh_s6q50	What type of work is this activity? ([Activity])	Worktype Codes		
eh_s6q51	Specify other:	Text		eh_s6q50=Other
eh_s6q52	Where was the activity ([Activity]) located? Inside or outside the family home and property?	Inside/Outside		
eh_s6q53	Do you keep financial records for this business?	YES/NO		
eh_s6q54	We first interviewed you for this study about 2 years ago some time between February and May 2016. Had you conducted this activity ([Activity]) before our initial interview or only after the interview, within the last two years?	Before/After		
eh_s6q55	In the last 12 months, did this activity grow substantively, stay the same, or shrink substantively?	Grow Substantially/ Stay the same/ Shrink Substantially		

eh_s6q56	Did anyone the household, including you, participate in this activity ([Activity]) during each of the last 12 months or were household members only participating in this activity during parts of the year?	All of last 12 months/ Only some of last 12 months		
	In which months over the last 12 did household members participate in the activity ([Activity])?			eh_s6q56=Only some of last 12 months
eh_s6q57	Mar-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q58	Apr-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q59	May-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q60	Jun-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q61	Jul-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q62	Aug-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q63	Sep-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q64	Oct-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q65	Nov-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q66	Dec-17	YES/NO		
eh_s6q67	Jan-18	YES/NO		
eh_s6q68	Feb-18	YES/NO		
eh_s6q69	Do you expect you or other household members to participate in this activity ([Activity]) in the future?	YES/NO		

eh_s6q70	Did the activity ([Activity]) generate any income for the household over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s6q71	How much gross income or revenue was earned over the last 12 months from this activity ([Activity])? If income or revenue were received in-kind, please estimate the value.	Positive Number		
eh_s6q72	Some activities require expenses in order to do them. What are the total expenses associated with this activity ([Activity]) incurred by the household over the last 12 months?	Positive Number		
eh_s6q73	The numbers you have just given me, imply that the activity's ([Activity]) total contribution of net income to your household's livelihood over the last 12 months is:  [Revenue]- [Cost] = [Profit].  Does that seem accurate?	YES/NO	Must be yes to proceed	
eh_s6q74	FO: DID THE RESPONDENT REFER TO FINANCIAL RECORDS WHEN YOU ASKED ABOUT GROSS INCOME, COSTS, AND NET INCOME?	YES/NO		

eh_s6q75	Did this activity ([Activity]) produce any goods or services directly that your household consumed?	YES/NO		
eh_s6q76	If you were to buy those goods or services in a local market over the last 12 months instead of providing them yourself, how much do you think you would have to spend?	Positive Number		
	I would now like to ask you a few questions about other sources of income that we have not previously discussed. From this discussion, please exclude any activities that have already been discussed.			
eh_s6q77	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household participate in any gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?	YES/NO		
eh_s6q78	In the past 12 months, how much did you or other members of your household win from gambling, raffles, or sweepstakes?	Positive Number		eh_s6q77=YES

eh_s6q79	In the past 12 months, what was the total value of any monetary or non-monetary gifts or remittances your household members gave to non-household members?	Positive Number		
eh_s6q80	In the past 12 months, what was the total value of any monetary or non-monetary gifts or remittances your household members received from non-household members?	Positive Number		
eh_s6q81	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household receive any income from the sale of property or land, including agricultural land?	YES/NO		
eh_s6q82	In the past 12 months, what is the total monetary value of everything you received in exchange for this property?			eh_s6q81=YES
eh_s6q83	In the past 12 months, did you or other members of your household receive any income from renting property or land, including agricultural land?	YES/NO		

eh_s6q84	In the past 12 months, what is the total monetary value of everything you received in exchange for this property?	Positive Number		eh_s6q83=YES
eh_s6q85	In the past 12 months, how much did you or other members of your household spend on property or land, including agricultural land?	Positive Number		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_7.dta				
<b>Section 7: Government Transfers</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Next I would like to ask some questions related to transfers this household receives from the government or NGOs.				
eh_s7q1	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the 4Ps (Pantawid Pamilyang Pilipino Program)?	YES/NO		
eh_s7q2	Were these benefits in cash, in-kind, or both?	Cash/In-Kind/Both		eh_s7q1=YES
eh_s7q3	How much cash did you receive in the last 12 months?	Positive Number		eh_s7q2=Cash or Both
eh_s7q4	What was the total value of the in kind transfers received in the last 12 months?	Positive Number		eh_s7q2=In-Kind or Both
eh_s7q5	In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the DSWD's (Department of Social Welfare and Development) SLP ( Sustainable Livelihoods Program)?	YES/NO		
eh_s7q6	Was the assistance with employment or micro-enterprise?	Employment/Microenterprise		eh_s7q5=YES
eh_s7q7	Were these benefits in cash, in-kind, or both?	Cash/In-Kind/Both		eh_s7q6=Microenterprise



eh_s7q8	Were these benefits received as a group or individual?	Group/Individual		eh_s7q6=Microenterprise
eh_s7q9	What was the amount provided for the group livelihood? If benefits were received in-kind, please estimate the value.	Positive Number		eh_s7q8=Group
eh_s7q10	How many beneficiaries are part of this group?	Positive Number		eh_s7q8=Group
eh_s7q11	What was the value of the benefits provided? If benefits were received in-kind, please estimate the value.	Positive Number		eh_s7q6=Employment or eh_s7q8=Individual
eh_s7q12	Q321: In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive SSS (Social Security System) benefits?	YES/NO		
eh_s7q13	Q322: How much money in pesos did your household receive in the past 12 months from SSS?	Positive Number		eh_s7q12=YES
eh_s7q14	Q323: In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive KASAMA (Kabuhayan para sa Magulang ng Batang Manggagawa), also known as DILEEP (DOLE Integrated Livelihood and Emergency Program) benefits?	YES/NO		

eh_s7q15	Q324: What was the value of the in-kind transfer you received?	Positive Number		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q16	Q325: Please describe the in-kind transfer	Asset Codes		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q17	Q326: Specify other in-kind transfer.	Text		eh_s7q16=Other
eh_s7q18	Q327: Who decided what you would receive as the in-kind transfer?	Decide Codes		eh_s7q14=YES
	Q328: What factors were discussed or considered in deciding what you would receive in kind (check all that apply)?			eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q19	Q329: Household experience related to in-kind good(s)	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q20	Q330: Other benefits being delivered in area	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q21	Q331: Availability of training	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q22	Q332: Desires and ambitions of household beneficiary	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q23	Q333: Availability of asset	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q24	Q334: Neighbors choices	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q25	Q335: Other (specify)	YES/NO		eh_s7q14=YES
eh_s7q26	Q336: Specify other factor	Text		eh_s7q25=YES
eh_s7q27	Q337: In the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household receive benefits from the PCSO (Philippine Charity Sweepstakes	YES/NO		

	Office) to help cover medical bills?			
eh_s7q28	Q338: How much did your household receive in benefits in the last 12 months?	Positive Number		eh_s7q27=YES
eh_s7q29	Q339: Other than 4P's, SLP, SSS, KASAMA, DILEEP, and PCSO, did you or any member of your household receive any other money from the government or NGOs in the past 12 months? (for example: GSIS or scholarships)	YES/NO		
	Q340: What other transfers did your household receive in the past 12 months?			eh_s7q29=YES
eh_s7q30	GSIS	YES/NO		eh_s7q29=YES
eh_s7q31	Scholarships	YES/NO		eh_s7q29=YES
eh_s7q32	Other: Specify	YES/NO		eh_s7q29=YES
eh_s7q33	Q341: SPECIFY OTHER TRANSFER	Text		eh_s7q32=YES
eh_s7q34	Q342: How much did your household receive in total from the government or NGOs in the past 12 months (excluding 4Ps, SLP, SSS, KASAMA, DILEEP, and PCSO)?	Positive Number		

eh_s7q35	Q343: Has any household member participated in any training programs designed to teach you how to start a new business, how to manage an existing business, or jobskills?	YES/NO		
----------	---	--------	--	--

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_8.dta				
<b>Section 8: Time Allocation</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
I would like to ask you a few questions about how persons age 10 and above spend their time in this household.				
REPEATS OVER HH MEMBERS 10 AND ABOVE				
( ( eh_slq3=YES and ( eh_slq4=YES or eh_slq5=YES ) ) or eh_slq10=YES or eh_slq11=YES ) and ( eh_slq7>=10 or eh_slq14>=10 )				
eh_s8q1	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working or helping on farm land owned, rented or leased by the household?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q2	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days working or helping on farm land owned, rented or leased by the household?	YES/NO		eh_s8q1=YES
eh_s8q3	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q4	Did [NAME] spend any time in the 7 days tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household?	YES/NO		eh_s8q3=YES

eh_s8q5	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months fishing or in fishing related activities? Please do not include fishing or fishing related activities in which you are paid a wage or payment by someone who is not a household member.	YES/NO		
eh_s8q6	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days fishing or in fishing related activities? Please do not include fishing or fishing related activities in which you are paid a wage or payment by someone who is not a household member.	YES/NO		eh_s8q5=YES
eh_s8q7	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in business (aside from farming, tending, or fishing) operated by [NAME] or any household member?  For example: Operating Sari-Sari store; buying and selling things; making things for Sale; Collecting and then Reselling things like recyclables, previously used items, wood, or water; Repairing things; taxi, transport, or delivery business; performing in public; barber; shoe shining, etc.	YES/NO		
eh_s8q8	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days working in business (aside from farming, tending, or fishing) operated by him or any household member?	YES/NO		eh_s8q7=YES

eh_s8q9	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing casual labor nearby (farming other households' land, daily construction work, fishing for someone else, etc.)?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q10	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days doing casual labor nearby (farming other households' land, daily construction work, fishing for someone else, etc.)?	YES/NO		eh_s8q9=YES
eh_s8q11	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months doing housework in another household for pay?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q12	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days doing housework in another household for pay?	YES/NO		eh_s8q11=YES
eh_s8q13	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months working in a salaried or formal job?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q14	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days working in a salaried or formal job?	YES/NO		eh_s8q13=YES
eh_s8q15	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 12 months migrating to another town, village, city, or country for work (meaning that they spend nights away from home for this work)?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q16	Did [NAME] spend any time in the last 7 days migrating to another town, village, city, or country for work (meaning that they spend nights away from home for this work)?	YES/NO		eh_s8q15=YES

eh_s8q17	<p>During the last 12 months, how many hours in total did [NAME] spend in these activities in a typical week including travel time to and from work?</p> <p>This question is asking about all previous activities (helping on a farm owned, rented or leased by the household; tending animals owned, rented, leased, or managed by the household; operating a business, fishing, doing casual labor, doing household work for pay, working a formal job, and migrating for work). Type -998 for 'Don't know' and -999 for 'Refused to answer'.</p>	0-168		
eh_s8q18	<p>During the last 7 days, how many hours in total did [NAME] spend in these activities including travel time to and from work?</p>	0-168		eh_s8q17=YES
eh_s8q19	<p>Over the last 12 months, how much did [NAME] earn from employment? This includes all income that [NAME] received as a wage from another person or entity including from a household member but excluding self-employment such as trading, driving a pedicab for oneself, farming, or fishing. If the wage was provided in-kind, please estimate the value.</p>	Positive Number		



eh_s8q20	Over the last 7 days, how much did [NAME] earn from employment? This includes all income that [NAME] received as a wage from another person or entity including from a household member but excluding self-employment such as trading, driving a pedicab for oneself, farming, or fishing. If the wage was provided in-kind, please estimate the value.	Positive Number	eh_s8q19>0
eh_s8q21	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend in collection activities in a typical week? This would include fetching water and wood and should include travel time from this residence but should not include any time you already mentioned in answer to my earlier question about household businesses.	0-168	
eh_s8q22	During the past 7 days, how many hours did [NAME] spend in collection activities? This would include fetching water and wood and should include travel time from this residence.	0-168	eh_s8q21>0
eh_s8q23	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend doing household chores such as cooking, cleaning, shopping, taking care of others, etc in a typical week?	0-168	
eh_s8q24	During the past 7 days, how many hours did [NAME] spend doing household chores such as cooking, cleaning, shopping, taking care of others, etc?	0-168	eh_s8q23>0

eh_s8q25	During the past 12 months, how many hours did [NAME] spend with children that are members of this household in a typical week? This might include childcare, playing with children, teaching them or helping them with their homework.	0-168		
eh_s8q26	During the past 7 days, how many hours did [NAME] spend with children that are members of this household? This might include childcare, playing with children, teaching them or helping them with their homework.	0-168		
eh_s8q27	How many hours sleep did [NAME] get last night?	0-24		
eh_s8q28	How many hours did [NAME] have yesterday to themselves for rest, relaxation or doing something purely for fun (not including sleep)?	0-24		
eh_s8q29	In the last 12 months, has [NAME] started any new types of work or economic activity that [NAME] did not engage in before the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q30	What type of activity?	Activity Codes		eh_s8q29=YES
eh_s8q31	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		eh_s8q30=Other
eh_s8q32	In the last 7 days, has [NAME] started any new types of work or economic activity that [NAME] did not engage in before the last 7 days?	YES/NO		
eh_s8q33	What type of activity?	Activity Codes		eh_s8q32=YES
eh_s8q34	SPECIFY OTHER ACTIVITY	Text		eh_s8q33=Other



Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_9.dta				
<b>Section 9: Household Assets</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
eh_s9q1	Does your household own any agricultural land, including garden plots?	YES/NO		
eh_s9q2	How many units of agricultural land, including garden plots does your household own?	Positive Number		eh_s9q1=YES
eh_s9q3	Select units	Unit Codes		eh_s9q1=YES
eh_s9q4	Does your household own any agricultural farm tools and equipment?	YES/NO		
eh_s9q5	Does your household own any nets or other fishing equipment?	YES/NO		
eh_s9q6	Does your household own any other business inventory and assets?	YES/NO		
	Assets. At present does your household fully or partly own any of the following?			
	Number owned (0 if do not own)			
eh_s9q7	House	Positive Number		
eh_s9q8	Large or small livestock such as pigs, goats, carabao, cows, etc.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q9	Birds, poultry, roosters, fighting cocks, ducks.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q10	Boats	Positive Number		
eh_s9q11	Landline/Wireless Telephone	Positive Number		
eh_s9q12	Cell Phone	Positive Number		

eh_s9q13	Sofa	Positive Number		
eh_s9q14	Chairs	Positive Number		
eh_s9q15	Table	Positive Number		
eh_s9q16	Clock/Watch	Positive Number		
eh_s9q17	Other jewelry	Positive Number		
eh_s9q18	Bicycle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q19	Tricycle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q20	Motorbike	Positive Number		
eh_s9q21	Motorized Boat/Banca	Positive Number		
eh_s9q22	Other Motorized Vehicle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q23	Radio, Tape, or CD Player	Positive Number		
eh_s9q24	Beds	Positive Number		
eh_s9q25	Mattresses	Positive Number		
eh_s9q26	Solar Panel	Positive Number		
eh_s9q27	Generator	Positive Number		
eh_s9q28	Television	Positive Number		
eh_s9q29	VCR/DVD	Positive Number		
eh_s9q30	Computer	Positive Number		
eh_s9q31	Wheelbarrow	Positive Number		
eh_s9q32	Cart	Positive Number		

eh_s9q33	Kerosene or propane stove	Positive Number		
eh_s9q34	Stove with Oven/Gas Range	Positive Number		
eh_s9q35	Refrigerator	Positive Number		
eh_s9q36	Clothes Washing Machine	Positive Number		
eh_s9q37	Air Conditioner	Positive Number		
eh_s9q38	Electric Fan	Positive Number		
eh_s9q39	Pedicab	Positive Number		
eh_s9q40	Rice Stocks [Un-milled dry rice]	Positive Number		
	Total value in pesos of items owned by household.			
eh_s9q41	House	Positive Number		
eh_s9q42	Other landholdings including agricultural land or garden plots.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q43	Agricultural farm tools and equipment.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q44	Large or small livestock	Positive Number		
eh_s9q45	Birds, poultry, roosters, ducks.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q46	Boats	Positive Number		
eh_s9q47	Nets and other fishing equipment.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q48	Other business inventory and assets.	Positive Number		
eh_s9q49	Landline/Wireless Telephone	Positive Number		
eh_s9q50	Cell Phone	Positive Number		

eh_s9q51	Sofa	Positive Number		
eh_s9q52	Chairs	Positive Number		
eh_s9q53	Table	Positive Number		
eh_s9q54	Clock/Watch	Positive Number		
eh_s9q55	Bicycle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q56	Tricycle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q57	Motorbike	Positive Number		
eh_s9q58	Motorized Boat/Banca	Positive Number		
eh_s9q59	Other Motorized Vehicle	Positive Number		
eh_s9q60	Radio, Tape, or CD Player	Positive Number		
eh_s9q61	Beds	Positive Number		
eh_s9q62	Mattresses	Positive Number		
eh_s9q63	Solar Panel	Positive Number		
eh_s9q64	Generator	Positive Number		
eh_s9q65	Television	Positive Number		
eh_s9q66	VCR/DVD	Positive Number		
eh_s9q67	Computer	Positive Number		
eh_s9q68	Wheelbarrow	Positive Number		
eh_s9q69	Cart	Positive Number		
eh_s9q70	Kerosene or propane stove	Positive Number		

eh_s9q71	Stove with Oven/Gas Range	Positive Number		
eh_s9q72	Refrigerator	Positive Number		
eh_s9q73	Clothes Washing Machine	Positive Number		
eh_s9q74	Air Conditioner	Positive Number		
eh_s9q75	Electric Fan	Positive Number		
eh_s9q76	Pedicab	Positive Number		
eh_s9q77	Rice Stocks [Un-milled dry rice]	Positive Number		



Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section\_10.dta

Section 10: Consumption				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
eh_s10q1	<p>Did your HH consume Bread and Cereals in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Rice (in all forms)            Corn (On cob, grain, grits, other)            Wheat Flour            Maize Flour            Flakes            Native cakes (Puto, Bibingka, Biki, Suman, etc)            Other cereal preparation (infant food, junk food, soup mix, etc)            Loaf Bread            Pandesal            Cookies, cakes, pies            Crackers            Biscuits            Pasta (spaghetti, noodles)</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q2	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Bread and Cereals?</p> <p>Rice (in all forms)  Corn (On cob, grain, grits, other)  Wheat Flour  Maize Flour  Flakes  Native cakes (Puto, Bibingka, Biki, Suman, etc)  Other cereal preparation (infant food, junk food, soup mix, etc)  Loaf Bread  Pandesal  Cookies, cakes, pies  Crackers  Biscuits  Pasta (spaghetti, noodles)</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q1=YES
eh_s10q3	<p>Did your HH consume Roots and tubers in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Potatoes  Camote  Cassava  Gabi  Ube  French Fries, potato chips  Cassava Cakes  Halaya</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q4	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Roots and tubers?</p> <p>Potatoes  Camote  Cassava  Gabi  Ube  French Fries, potato chips  Cassava Cakes  Halaya</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q3=YES
----------	--	--------------------	--	--------------

eh_s10q5	<p>Did your HH consume Vegetables in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Cabbage  Ampalaya leaves  Kangkong  Malunggay leaves  Pechay  Ampalaya  Eggplant  Squash  Okra  Pickled vegetables  Tomato  Beans and legumes (stringbeans, mungo, toge, etc)  Onions  Carrots  Raddish  Garlic  Tugui  Tokwa, Tausi, Miso</p>	YES/NO		
----------	---	--------	--	--

eh_s10q6	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Vegetables?</p> <p>Cabbage  Ampalaya leaves  Kangkong  Malunggay leaves  Pechay  Ampalaya  Eggplant  Squash  Okra  Pickled vegetables  Tomato  Beans and legumes (stringbeans, mungo, togar, etc)  Onions  Carrots  Raddish  Garlic  Tugui  Tokwa, Tausi, Miso</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q5=YES
----------	--	-----------------	--	--------------

eh_s10q7	<p>Did your HH consume Meat in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Beef Pork Goat Chicken Edible Offal (Gizzard, Liver, Etc.) Dried, Salted, or Smoked Meat Preserved or Processed Meat (Tocino, Tapa, Longaniza, etc)</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s10q8	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Meat?</p> <p>Beef Pork Goat Chicken Edible Offal (Gizzard, Liver, Etc.) Dried, Salted, or Smoked Meat Preserved or Processed Meat (Tocino, Tapa, Longaniza, etc)</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q7=YES
eh_s10q9	<p>Did your HH consume Fish in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Fresh Fish Dried, Smoked, or Salted Fish Frozen Fish Prawns/Lobster Preserved, Canned, or Bottled</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q10	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Fish?</p> <p>Fresh Fish  Dried, Smoked, or Salted Fish  Frozen Fish  Prawns/Lobster  Preserved, Canned, or Bottled</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q9=YES
eh_s10q11	<p>Did your HH consume Dairy products and eggs in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Raw Milk  Condensed, Evaporated, or Powdered milk  Yoghurt, cream, milk based dessert  Milk based beverages and other milk-based products  Soya Milk  Cheese and Curd  Eggs</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q12	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Dairy products and eggs?</p> <p>Raw Milk  Condensed, Evaporated, or Powdered milk  Yoghurt, cream, milk based dessert  Milk based beverages and other milk-based products  Soya Milk  Cheese and Curd  Eggs</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q11=YES
eh_s10q13	<p>Did your HH consume Oils and fats in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Butter and butter products  Margarine  Corn Oil  Coconut oil including milk  Other edible oils  Lard (Animal fat)  Peanut butter</p>	YES/NO		



eh_s10q14	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Oils and fats ?</p> <p>Butter and butter products  Margarine  Corn Oil  Coconut oil including milk  Other edible oils  Lard (Animal fat)  Peanut butter</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q13=YES
eh_s10q15	<p>Did your HH consume Fruits or nuts in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Pineapple  Mango  Banana  Papaya  Dalanghita  Peanut  Cashew nut  Coconut  Fruit Cocktail  Kaong preserves  Nata de coco  Calamansi</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q16	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Fruits and nuts?</p> <p>Pineapple Mango Banana Papaya Dalanghita Peanut Cashew nut Coconut Fruit Cocktail Kaong preserves Nata de coco Calamansi</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q15=YES
eh_s10q17	<p>Did your HH consume Sugar, Jam, honey, sweets, and candies in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Sugar Jam, Jelly, Marmalade Honey Chocolate Ice cream, sorbet, edible ice</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q18	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Sugar, Jam, honey, sweets, and candies?</p> <p>Sugar Jam, Jelly, Marmalade Honey Chocolate Ice cream, sorbet, edible ice</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q17=YES
eh_s10q19	<p>Did your HH consume Non-alcoholic drinks in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Mineral or spring water, all drinking water sold in containers Soft drinks Fruits and Vegetables Juices, Powder Concentrates and Ready to Drink Juice Coffee Tea Cocoa</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q20	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Non-alcoholic drinks?</p> <p>Mineral or spring water, all drinking water sold in containers Soft drinks Fruits and Vegetables Juices, Powder Concentrates and Ready to Drink Juice Coffee Tea Cocoa</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q19=YES
eh_s10q21	<p>Did your HH consume Alcoholic drinks in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Liquor Wine Beer</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s10q22	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Alcoholic drinks?</p> <p>Liquor Wine Beer</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q21=YES

eh_s10q23	<p>Did your HH consume Tobacco in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Cigarettes Cigars Chewing tobacco</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s10q24	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Tobacco?</p> <p>Cigarettes Cigars Chewing tobacco</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q23=YES
eh_s10q25	<p>Did your HH consume Spices and condiments in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Salt Pepper Pimenta Ginger Vetsin, Laurel Soya Sauce Tomato catsup Banana Catsup Patis Salad dressing and mayonnaise Vinegar</p>	YES/NO		

eh_s10q26	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Spices and condiments?</p> <p>Salt  Pepper  Pimenta  Ginger  Vetsin, Laurel  Soya Sauce  Tomato catsup  Banana Catsup  Patis  Salad dressing and mayonnaise  Vinegar</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q25=YES
eh_s10q27	<p>Did your HH consume Prepared foods in the past 7 days?</p> <p>Vendor food  Cafes/Takeaways  Kiosks  Restaurants/hotels</p>	YES/NO		
eh_s10q28	<p>In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on Prepared foods ?</p> <p>Vendor food  Cafes/Takeaways  Kiosks  Restaurants/hotels</p>	Positive Number		eh_s10q27=YES

eh_s10q29	Please specify what other food items you have spent money on :	Text		
eh_s10q30	In the last 7 days how much did the household spend on other food items?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q31	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Airtime, internet, other phone expenses?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q32	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Travel, transport, hotels (NOT including medical reasons) ?  Petrol Road tolls Ferry Taxi Parking charges City bus Jeepney Tricycle or pedicab Bangkas Train/MRT Local flight Hotel stays	Positive Number		
eh_s10q33	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Lottery tickets/gambling ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q34	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Clothing and shoes?	Positive Number		

eh_s10q35	<p>In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Recreation/entertainment ?</p> <p>Cinema tickets Videos Music/CDs Books/Magazines Stadium tickets Concert tickets Musical instruments</p>	Positive Number		
eh_s10q36	<p>In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Personal items?</p> <p>Hairdressing salons, spas, massage Personal Hygiene: Aftershave, Body lotion, Toothpaste, razors, sanitary pads Cosmetics: lipstick, nail polish, eye-liner, etc.</p>	Positive Number		



eh_s10q37	<p>In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Household items?</p> <p>Soap Sewing needles, pins, thread Toilet paper/tissue, etc. Detergent, Washing Powder Table napkins Broom/mop/duster Disinfectant Air freshener Floor polish Insecticide Shoe polish Matches Candles Laundry</p>	Positive Number		
eh_s10q38	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Firewood, kerosene, and charcoal ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q39	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Electricity ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q40	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Water ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q41	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on House rent/mortgage ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q42	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Fixing home damage or improving or expanding the home ?	Positive Number		

eh_s10q43	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Religious expenses or other ceremonies (excluding weddings and funerals) ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q44	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Charitable donations ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q45	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Weddings ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q46	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Funerals (including outside their household if contributed to their costs) ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q47	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on School/college fees, uniforms, books, or other supplies ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q48	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Medical expenses, (including consultation fees, medicines, hospital costs, lab test costs, ambulance costs, and related transport) ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q49	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Household durables (read list below, calculate total) ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q50	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Dowry ?	Positive Number		

eh_s10q51	In the last 30 days how much did the household spend on Fees paid to barangay officials ?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q52	In the last 12 months did you spend any money on other expenses greater than PHP 1000?	YES/NO		
eh_s10q53	Please specify this other expense.	Text		eh_s10q52=YES
eh_s10q54	How much did you spend on these other expenses in total in the last 12 months?	Positive Number		eh_s10q52=YES
	In the past 4 weeks, how much, in Pesos, of the household's total resources was spent on:			
eh_s10q55	Clothing for you?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q56	Clothing for your spouse/partner?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q57	Clothing for the children?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q58	Medical expenses for you?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q59	Medical expenses for your spouse/partner?	Positive Number		
eh_s10q60	Medical expenses and vaccinations for the children of the household?	Positive Number		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section\_11.dta

**Section 11: Loans & Savings**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Loans. Now I would like to ask you about any money that you and other members of your household may have borrowed IN THE LAST 12 months from various individuals or institutions.				
eh_s11q1	Does any member of the household have a bank account?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q2	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from a bank?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q3	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from banks, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q2=YES
eh_s11q4	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q2=YES
eh_s11q5	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from MFIs (microfinance institutions) and coops?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q6	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from MFIs (microfinance institutions) and coops, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q5=YES
eh_s11q7	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q5=YES

eh_s11q8	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from friends or family living outside your household?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q9	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from friends or family living outside your household, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q8=YES
eh_s11q10	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q8=YES
eh_s11q11	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from agricultural traders?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q12	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from agricultural traders, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q11=YES
eh_s11q13	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q11=YES
eh_s11q14	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from informal moneylenders apart from traders?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q15	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from informal moneylenders apart from traders, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q14=YES
eh_s11q16	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q14=YES

eh_s11q17	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any loans from sari-sari stores?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q18	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans from sari-sari stores, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q17=YES
eh_s11q19	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q17=YES
eh_s11q20	In the past 12 months, did you or a member of your household have any other loans that you have not previously mentioned? For example, loans from pawn shops, agricultural supply stores, etc.	YES/NO		
eh_s11q21	What is the total amount of the loan? If your household has had multiple loans and other loans, please give the total amount?	Positive Number		eh_s11q20=YES
eh_s11q22	In the past 12 months, how much did your household pay in interest on these loans?	Positive Number		eh_s11q20=YES
eh_s11q23	In the past 12 months, have you or any members of your household taken any goods from shops for which you have not yet paid?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q24	How much do you owe these shops for items taken on credit?	Positive Number		eh_s11q23=YES
Savings. Now I would like to ask you about any money that you and other members of your household may have saved IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS with various individuals or institutions.				

eh_s11q25	Do you or any member of your household own a savings account with a bank?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q26	What is the total amount currently saved in these bank accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q25=YES
eh_s11q27	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these bank accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q25=YES
eh_s11q28	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q25=YES
eh_s11q29	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings ?	YES/NO		eh_s11q25=YES
eh_s11q30	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	Positive Number		eh_s11q29=YES
eh_s11q31	Do you or any member of your household have any savings with a coop or MFI (microfinance institutions)?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q32	What is the total amount currently saved with coops and MFIs (microfinance institutions) by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q31=YES
eh_s11q33	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q31=YES
eh_s11q34	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q31=YES

eh_s11q35	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on these savings?	YES/NO		eh_s11q31=YES
eh_s11q36	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	Positive Number		eh_s11q35=YES
eh_s11q37	Do you or any member of your household have any savings with "paluwagan"?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q38	What is the total amount currently saved with the "paluwagan" by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q37=YES
eh_s11q39	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to these accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q37=YES
eh_s11q40	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from these accounts by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q37=YES
eh_s11q41	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on these savings?	YES/NO		eh_s11q37=YES
eh_s11q42	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on these accounts?	Positive Number		eh_s11q41=YES
eh_s11q43	Do you have any other savings (for example savings at your home or with relatives or friends). Please include any outstanding loans you may have made to individuals outside your household.)?	YES/NO		
eh_s11q44	What is the current amount of these other savings?	Positive Number		eh_s11q43=YES



eh_s11q45	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount added to this savings by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q43=YES
eh_s11q46	In the past 12 months, what is the total amount withdrawn from this savings by you and all members of your household?	Positive Number		eh_s11q43=YES
eh_s11q47	In the past 12 months, did you earn any interest on this savings?	YES/NO		eh_s11q43=YES
eh_s11q48	In the past 12 months, how much income did you earn from interest on this savings?	Positive Number		eh_s11q47=YES

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section\_12.dta

**Section 12: Life Events**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Next I will ask about some life events.				
eh_s12q1	Have any household members died during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s12q2	Have any household members experienced grave illness requiring hospitalization or continuous medical treatment during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s12q3	Have any household members experienced a loss of employment or business failure in the past 12 months?	YES/NO		
eh_s12q4	Has the household experienced any loss due to fire, earthquake, typhoon, flood, or other disaster during the last 12 months?  This includes death of livestock to disease, for example.	YES/NO		
eh_s12q5	Has the household experienced harvest failure during the last 12 months?  This only includes crops the household owns.	YES/NO		
eh_s12q6	Has the household experienced displacement due to natural or manmade disaster, armed conflict, infrastructure development project, or for other reasons during the last 12 months?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_13.dta				
<b>Section 13: Food Security</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about the adequacy of food in your household				
eh_s13q1	In the last 30 days, have adults cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q2	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q1=YES
eh_s13q3	In the last 30 days, have adults gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q4	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q3=YES
eh_s13q5	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age cut the size of meals or skipped meals?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q6	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q5=YES
eh_s13q7	In the last 30 days, have children under 14 years of age gone a whole day without meals?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q8	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q7=YES
eh_s13q9	In the last 30 days, have household members had to eat less preferred or less expensive foods?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q10	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q9=YES

eh_s13q11	In the last 30 days, have household members had to borrow food or rely on help from a friend or relative to get enough food?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q12	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q11=YES
eh_s13q13	In the last 30 days, have household members had to purchase food on credit?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q14	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q13=YES
eh_s13q15	In the last 30 days, have household members had to gather wild food, hunt, or harvest immature crops because of food shortage?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q16	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q15=YES
eh_s13q17	In the last 30 days, have household members had to go ask for help from others because there was not enough food in the house?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q18	On how many days?	Positive Number		eh_s13q17=YES
eh_s13q19	Do all members of your household regularly eat at least 2 meals a day?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q20	Do all members usually eat until they are content each day?	YES/NO		
eh_s13q21	On how many days of the last 7 days did you eat meat, eggs, or fish?	0-7		
eh_s13q22	Do you have enough food in your home for tomorrow's meals?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_14.dta				
<b>Section 14: RMH</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about how you are feeling about your life recently and some of your experiences when you grew up.				
	For the next set of questions, please think about how often you have felt the following in the last month			
eh_s14q1	In the last 30 days, how often have you been upset because of something that happened unexpectedly?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q2	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt that you were unable to control important things in your life	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q3	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt nervous and stressed	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q4	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt confident about your ability to handle your personal problems?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q5	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt that things were going your way?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q6	In the last 30 days, how often have you found that you could not cope with all the things that you had to do?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q7	In the last 30 days, how often have you been able to control irritations in your life	PSS Codes		

eh_s14q8	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt that you were on top of things?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q9	In the last 30 days, how often have you been angered because of things that happened that were outside of your control?	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q10	In the last 30 days, how often have you felt difficulties were piling up so high that you could not overcome them	PSS Codes		
eh_s14q11	At what age did you start contributing to your family's economic livelihood?	0-120		
eh_s14q12	At what age did you start earning money for yourself?	0-120		
eh_s14q13	At what age did you stop schooling?	0-120		
eh_s14q14	At what age did you marry?	0-120		
	Here is a list of qualities that children can be encouraged to learn at home. Which, if any, do you consider to be especially important? Please choose up to 5			
eh_s14q15	Independence	YES/NO		
eh_s14q16	Hard work	YES/NO		
eh_s14q17	Feeling of Responsibility	YES/NO		
eh_s14q18	Imagination	YES/NO		
eh_s14q19	Tolerance and Respect for Others	YES/NO		
eh_s14q20	Thrift and Saving Money	YES/NO		
eh_s14q21	Determination and Perseverance	YES/NO		
eh_s14q22	Religious Faith	YES/NO		
eh_s14q23	Unselfishness	YES/NO		
eh_s14q24	Obedience	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_15.dta			
<b>Section 15: List Randomization</b>			
<b>Number</b>	<b>Randomly drew 3-Question survey:</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Randomly drew 4-Question survey:</b>
	<p>For the next set of questions, I am going to read you a list. Each statement is written in a menu book. I would like you to tell me how many are true for you. You should NOT tell me which ones are true; just tell me how many are true. Let's first do an example.</p> <p>Of the following statements, how many are true for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I live in the Philippines</li> <li>. I like to eat mangos</li> <li>. I like to swim.</li> </ul> <p>Your answer should be 1, 2, or 3 (or 0 if you're not living in the Philippines). How many are true for you?</p>		<p>For the next set of questions, I am going to read you a list. Each statement is written on an index card. I would like you to tell me how many are true for you. You should NOT tell me which ones are true; just tell me how many are true. Let's first do an example.</p> <p>Of the following statements, how many are true for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I live in the Philippines</li> <li>. I like to eat mangos</li> <li>. I like to swim.</li> <li>. I purchased rice in the past week.</li> </ul> <p>Your answer should be 1, 2, 3, or 4 (or 0 if you're not living in the Philippines). How many are true for you?</p>

	As with our example, I will now read some statements and hand you index cards with one statement written on each card. I would like you to tell me how many are true for you, but do not tell me which ones are true.		As with our example, I will now read some statements and hand you a menu book. I would like you to tell me how many are true for you, but do not tell me which ones are true.
eh_s15q1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I have more than six children</li> <li>. My first child was born in the year 2016</li> <li>. My children like to eat rice</li> </ul>	eh_s15q13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I have more than six children</li> <li>. My first child was born in the year 2016</li> <li>. My children like to eat rice</li> <li>. I do not want my children to work outside our household</li> </ul>
eh_s15q2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I want my children to learn to read</li> <li>. My children were all born in the Philippines</li> <li>. My family moved to this province last year</li> </ul>	eh_s15q14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I want my children to learn to read</li> <li>. My children were all born in the Philippines</li> <li>. My family moved to this province last year</li> <li>. I have pledged to not let my children work</li> </ul>
eh_s15q3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I prayed yesterday</li> <li>. My household does not have electricity</li> <li>. I want my children to graduate from high school</li> </ul>	eh_s15q15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I prayed yesterday</li> <li>. My household does not have electricity</li> <li>. I recently changed my opinion on whether it is ok for children to work outside the home</li> <li>. I want my children to graduate from high school</li> </ul>



eh_s15q4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My grandparents raised me when I was a kid</li> <li>. My grandmother is no longer alive</li> <li>. I am afraid of the Big One (earthquake)</li> </ul>	eh_s15q16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My grandparents raised me when I was a kid</li> <li>. My grandmother is no longer alive</li> <li>. My household needs the money from my children's work</li> <li>. I am afraid of the Big One (earthquake)</li> </ul>
eh_s15q5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My children like to eat mango</li> <li>. One of my children visited the doctor in the past week</li> <li>. My children are rarely sick</li> </ul>	eh_s15q17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My children like to eat mango</li> <li>. One of my children visited the doctor in the past week</li> <li>. My children are rarely sick</li> <li>. Children should only go to school and not work</li> </ul>
eh_s15q6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I do not want my children to smoke cigarettes</li> <li>. I am afraid of snakes</li> <li>. I frequently drink gin/beer</li> </ul>	eh_s15q18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Children should work when they can</li> <li>. I do not want my children to smoke cigarettes</li> <li>. I am afraid of snakes</li> <li>. I frequently drink gin/beer</li> </ul>
eh_s15q7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My household receives money from 4Ps</li> <li>. All of my children are younger than age 2</li> <li>. I sometimes ride on tricycles</li> </ul>	eh_s15q19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My household receives money from 4Ps</li> <li>. All of my children are younger than age 2</li> <li>. I sometimes ride on tricycles</li> <li>. I had to pay a fee for a government benefit that I was supposed to receive for free</li> </ul>

eh_s15q8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I paid school fees for my children this year</li> <li>. None of my children are old enough to start school</li> <li>. I am a member of Iglesia ni Cristo</li> </ul>	eh_s15q20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I paid school fees for my children this year</li> <li>. None of my children are old enough to start school</li> <li>. I am a member of Iglesia ni Cristo</li> <li>. I paid a fee for an inkind government transfer</li> </ul>
eh_s15q9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. My household's main source of income is farming</li> <li>. I take a bath everyday</li> <li>. I know how to cook tinola</li> </ul>	eh_s15q21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I sold some or all of an inkind government transfer</li> <li>. My household's main source of income is farming</li> <li>. I take a bath everyday</li> <li>. I know how to cook tinola</li> </ul>
eh_s15q10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I regularly provide financial support to relatives outside my household.</li> <li>. Manny Pacquaio makes me proud to be Filipino</li> <li>. I look up to Jose Rizal as our national hero</li> </ul>	eh_s15q22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I gave away some or all of an inkind government transfer</li> <li>. I regularly provide financial support to relatives outside my household.</li> <li>. Manny Pacquaio makes me proud to be Filipino</li> <li>. I look up to Jose Rizal as our national hero</li> </ul>
eh_s15q11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I have lived in this municipality my whole life</li> <li>. I visit the barangay hall each week</li> <li>. I have never met any of the barangay officials</li> </ul>	eh_s15q23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. I have lived in this municipality my whole life</li> <li>. I visit the barangay hall each week</li> <li>. I help my neighbors when I can</li> <li>. I have never met any of the barangay officials</li> </ul>

eh_s15q12	. My spouse fetches me from work. . I always listen to the news from PAGASA every time there is a typhoon . I have a college degree	eh_s15q24	. I was promised an inkind government transfer that I never received . My spouse fetches me from work . I always listen to the news from PAGASA every time there is a typhoon . I have a college degree
-----------	---	-----------	--

Dta file name: ~/Endline Household Survey/Section_16.dta				
<b>Section 16: Recontact Survey</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
We would like to ask a few questions about how we will be able to contact you later for our follow-up survey.				
eh_s16q1	WHAT IS THE NICKNAME OF THE PERSON YOU ARE INTERVIEWING?	Text		
eh_s16q2	Does anyone in your household have a mobile phone?	YES/NO		
eh_s16q3	Please provide us this mobile phone number.	Phone Number		
eh_s16q4	Please provide us with a second mobile number, if you have.	Phone Number		
eh_s16q5	Do you have a landline phone with you or near your residence that may be used to contact you?	YES/NO		
eh_s16q6	Please provide us the landline number	Phone Number		
If you moved from this place, who would be the best person to contact for information about you? Please provide the names of two closest relatives/ friends who will know your whereabouts if you leave this location.				
eh_s16q7	Name 1	Text		
eh_s16q8	Does [NAME 1] live in the same barangay?	YES/NO		
eh_s16q9	[NAME 1]'s region of residence:	Region Codes		eh_s16q8=NO
eh_s16q10	Which country?	Text		eh_s16q9=Abroad
eh_s16q11	[NAME 1]'s province of residence:	Province Codes		eh_s16q8=NO
eh_s16q12	Write-in other province	Text		eh_s16q11=Other

eh_s16q13	[NAME 1]'s municipality of residence:	Municipality Codes		eh_s16q8=NO
eh_s16q14	Write-in other municipality	Text		eh_s16q13=Other
eh_s16q15	[NAME 1]'s barangay of residence:	Barangay Codes		eh_s16q8=NO
eh_s16q16	Write-in other barangay	Text		eh_s16q15=Other
eh_s16q17	[NAME 1]'s Location within barangay and nearest landmark	Text		
eh_s16q18	How is [NAME 1] known in that locality	Text		
eh_s16q19	[NAME 1]'s Mobile number	Phone Number		
eh_s16q20	[NAME 1]'s Nearest Available Landline	Phone Number		
eh_s16q21	Name 2	Text		
eh_s16q22	Does [NAME 2] live in the same barangay?	YES/NO		
eh_s16q23	[NAME 2]'s region of residence:	Region Codes		eh_s16q23=NO
eh_s16q24	Which country?	Text		eh_s16q24=Abroad
eh_s16q25	[NAME 2]'s province of residence:	Province Codes		eh_s16q23=NO
eh_s16q26	Write-in other province	Text		eh_s16q25=Other
eh_s16q27	[NAME 2]'s municipality of residence:	Municipality Codes		eh_s16q23=NO
eh_s16q28	Write-in other municipality	Text		eh_s16q27=Other
eh_s16q29	[NAME 2]'s barangay of residence:	Barangay Codes		eh_s16q23=NO

eh_s16q30	Write-in other barangay	Text		eh_s16q29=Other
eh_s16q31	[NAME 2]'s Location within barangay and nearest landmark	Text		
eh_s16q32	How is [NAME 2] known in that locality	Text		
eh_s16q33	[NAME 2]'s Mobile number	Phone Number		
eh_s16q34	[NAME 2]'s Nearest Available Landline	Phone Number		

<b>Answer Codes - Endline Household Surveys</b>			
<b>Unavailable Codes</b>		<b>Activity Codes</b>	
1	At work	1	A sari-sari store
2	Away on vacation	2	Rice vending
3	Sick	3	Fish vending
4	Could not be located	4	Raw Food vending (not including rice or fish)
6	Moved to another location	5	Prepared/cooked food vending (carinderia)
7	Deceased	6	Other vending besides sari-sari store or food vending (such as other street vending, charcoal, retail wear, handicrafts, e-loading, etc.)
5	Other - specify	7	Hairdresser/Barber/Beautician
<b>No Consent Codes</b>		8	Laundry services
1	Too busy	9	Cleaning Services, including domestic work
2	Suspicious	10	Garbage collection
3	Wants something in return	11	Collecting things to resell or recycle
4	Other specify	12	Tailoring or dressmaking
<b>Left Codes</b>		13	Shoemaking or other leather work
1	Death	14	Bag making
2	Moved for work	15	T-shirt printing
3	Moved for school	16	Making handicrafts
4	Got married	17	A pedicab or tricycle
5	The result of separation or divorce	18	Entertainment Services
6	Moved to be with family	19	Extraction of lard/oil

7	Started new household	20	Milling grain
8	On vacation for more than 1 month	21	Shoe cleaning or other street services
9	Incarcerated	22	Fishing
10	No longer satisfies food condition to be HH member	23	Logging
11	Joined church/institution	24	Collecting water for resale
12	Moved to escape debt	25	Collecting wood for resale
13	Moved for medical reasons	26	Charcoal making
88	Other - specify	27	Sugarcane Farming
-998	Don't know	28	Banana Farming
-999	Refused to answer	29	Coconut Farming
<b>Relation Codes</b>		30	Palm Farming
1	Self	31	Rubber Farming
2	Spouse	32	Tobacco Farming
3	Own child	33	Rice Farming
4	Step-child	34	Other Farming
5	Parent	35	Cultivating crops in a garden plot
6	Sibling	36	Milking
7	Grandparent	37	Butchering livestock
8	Grandchild	38	Raw wool
9	Cousin	39	Other livestock related sources of income
10	Nephew/niece	40	Eggs
11	Son/daughter-in-law	41	Butchering birds such as poultry and ducks
12	Brother/sister-in-law	42	Cockfighting
13	Parent-in-law	43	Other bird related sources of income
14	Co-wife	44	Food processing



15	Aunt/uncle	45	Fish processing
16	Other relative	46	Wholesale or retail trade not mentioned elsewhere
17	Domestic Servant	47	Vulcanizing (rubber work)
18	Employee	48	Brick making
19	Coworker	49	Masonry and stone cutting
20	Friend	50	Toolmaking/Blacksmithing
21	Boarder	51	Welding or other metal work
22	Other/Unrelated	52	Carpentry
-998	Don't know	53	Plumbing
-999	Refused to answer	54	Painting
<b>Marriage Codes</b>		55	Nipa making
1	Married Living with Spouse	56	Other Construction not mentioned elsewhere
2	Married Not Living with Spouse	57	Mining and quarrying including gold extraction
4	Divorced/Annulled	58	Manufacturing pyrotechnics
5	Separated	59	Motor repair
6	Widow/Widower	60	Operating heavy equipment
7	Not married but committed	61	Sports Associate Professionals
8	Single	62	Guard
99	Other	63	Firefighter
-998	Don't know	64	Consumer store operator (not sari-sari store)
-999	Refused to answer	65	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks
<b>Education Codes</b>		66	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors
1	Grade 1	67	Hotel Housekeepers And Restaurant Services Workers

2	Grade 2	68	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers
3	Grade 3	69	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers
4	Grade 4	70	Motor Vehicle Drivers
5	Grade 5	71	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers
6	Grade 6	72	Specialized Managers
7	Grade 7	73	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers
8	Grade 8	74	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers
9	Grade 9	75	Student
10	Grade 10	76	Principally performs chores and other unpaid household services for own household
11	Grade 11	77	Street food vending
12	Grade 12	92	Kitchen staff, waiters and related workers
13	High School Graduate	93	salesman and related workers
14	Year 1 vocational training or associates degree	94	Civil servants and related employees
15	Year 2 vocational training or associates degree	95	Nanny, babysitter, or caregiver
16	Vocational training or associates degree graduate	96	Teacher
17	1st year of college	97	Incarcerated
18	2nd year of college	98	Factory worker
19	3rd year of college	100	Office worker

20	4th year of college or higher	101	General labor or Farm hand
21	College graduate	102	KTV/Videoke Rental
22	Education beyond college	103	Wood cutting
23	Pre-Kinder	104	Hunting/Collecting Animals
24	Kinder	105	Catering
25	No education	106	Seaman
26	Current level	107	Cook
96	Other: Specify	108	Call Center Worker
-999	Refused to answer	109	Massage Worker
-998	Don't know	110	Drs, nurses, dentists, vets
<b>Location Codes</b>		111	Delivery Person
1	In the same province, but in a different house	112	Dishwasher
2	In a different province, but in the same region	113	Miscellaneous Product Manufacturing
3	In a different region	114	Electrician
4	Abroad	115	Religion/Traditional Medicine person
-998	Don't know	116	Police/Military
-999	Refused to answer	117	Gardener
<b>Decide Codes</b>		99	Other: Specify
1	Government Official	-998	Don't know
2	Household Member Receiving the transfer	-999	Refused to answer
3	Other Household Member	<b>Asset Codes</b>	
4	Other Community Member	1	Sari Sari business/equipment
<b>Unit Codes</b>		2	Prepared-Food business/equipment (rice, vegetables, fish, etc)

1	Hectares	3	Fishing business/equipment
2	Square Meters	4	Merienda/ streetfood business/equipment
3	Tupong	5	Welding business/equipment
4	Acres	6	Carpentry business/equipment
<b>PSS Codes</b>		7	Product manufacturing business/equipment
0	Never/ Hindi	8	Beauty care business/equipment
1	Almost never/ Imposible	9	Vulcanizing business/equipment
2	Sometimes/ Minsan	10	Livestock raising business/equipment
3	Fairly often/Madalas	11	Poultry raising business/equipment
4	Very often/ Sobrang dalas	12	Dry good business/equipment
-998	Don't know	13	Tailoring business/equipment
-999	Refused to answer	14	Automotive business/equipment
		15	Farming or farming-support business/equipment
		16	Vehicle driving business/equipment
		17	Masonry or construction business/equipment
		18	Money
		19	Retail business/stock
		99	Other business/assets - specify
		-998	Don't know
		-999	Refused to answer

## Appendix L: Endline Child Questionnaire

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_0.dta				
<b>Section 0: Identifying Info</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
ec_s0q1	FIELD OFFICER: WHAT IS YOUR NAME?	FO List		
ec_s0q2	WHAT IS THE FIELD OFFICER'S NAME	Text		ec_s0q1=Other
IDENTIFYING HOUSEHOLD: IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU ON THE IDENTIFYING FORM. PLEASE SELECT THE REGION, PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY PROVIDED TO YOU EVEN IF THIS IS NOT WHERE THE RESPONDENT/HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY LOCATED.				
ec_s0q3	SELECT REGION PROVIDED.	Region Codes		
ec_s0q4	SELECT PROVINCE PROVIDED.	Province Codes		
ec_s0q5	SELECT MUNICIPALITY PROVIDED.	Municipality Codes		
ec_s0q6	SELECT BARANGAY PROVIDED.	Barangay Codes		
ec_s0q7	SELECT UNIQUEID PROVIDED.	Uniqueid Codes		
ec_s0q8	[Respondent Name] IS THIS THE CORRECT RESPONDENT ON YOUR LIST?	YES/NO		
THERE ARE [Number] POTENTIAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS THAT WILL BE ASKED ABOUT. THE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY ASKS STATUS OF THESE MEMBERS AND ANY NEW MEMBERS.				

MANUAL DATA TRANSFER STAGE:				
HOUSEHOLD # [Unique ID]				
THE CHILD-SURVEY FO WILL NOW TRANSFER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY TO THE CHILD SURVEY.				
ec_s0q9	NUMBER OF NEW CHILD MEMBERS:	Positive Number		
~~Here the FO inputs names of children to interview~~				
INSPECT SLIDE Q67 ON THE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY TABLET. FIRST SELECT YES FOR OLD HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS THAT ARE ON THE LIST. (THIS MEANS THEY ARE CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AGED 10-17, OR WERE INTERVIEWED AT BASELINE). NEXT WRITE THE NAMES OF ANY NEW MEMBERS. FINALLY, YOU WILL BE ASKED TO VERIFY THE TWO LISTS ARE IDENTICAL.				
HERE ARE THE NAMES OF THE CHILDREN TO BE INTERVIEWED:  [Child Names]  I, [FO Name], CONFIRM THIS LIST IS IDENTICAL TO SLIDE Q67 ON THE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY. THE ORDER OF THE LIST MUST ALSO BE IDENTICAL!				
ec_s0q10	SELECT A CHILD.	[List of children]		
ec_s0q11	IS [CHILD NAME] AVAILABLE?	YES/NO		
ec_s0q12	WHY IS THE CHILD UNAVAILABLE?	Unavailable Codes		
ec_s0q13	SPECIFY OTHER	Text		ec_s0q12=Other
ec_s0q14	WHERE IS THIS INTERVIEW TAKING PLACE?	Place Codes		
ec_s0q15	SPECIFY OTHER LOCATION INTERVIEW IS TAKING PLACE.	Text		
ec_s0q16	HAVE YOU GIVEN THE CHILD AN OPPORTUNITY TO CALL THEIR PARENT TO CONFIRM CONSENT?	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_C.dta				
<b>Section C: Consent</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
	<p>INSTRUCTIONS TO INTERVIEWER: (1) THIS FORM IS TO BE USED TO OBTAIN ASSENT FROM ALL CHILDREN AGED 10-17. (2) PARENTAL CONSENT MUST BE OBTAINED FIRST; THEN EACH CHILD MUST AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED. (3) READ THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS TO THE SELECTED RESPONDENT AND ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THE RESPONDENT MAY HAVE. DO NOT BEGIN THE INTERVIEW UNTIL A PARENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT, ALL QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED, AND THE RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STUDY. DO NOT INTERVIEW THE RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE DOES NOT GIVE ASSENT, EVEN IF THE PARENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT.</p>			
	<p>FIND THE CHILD'S AVAILABLE GUARDIAN, READ THIS CONSENT MESSAGE:</p> <p>Hello, my name is [FO NAME]. IPA is conducting research about household economic activity and welfare. To conduct this research, we are not only interviewing the heads of the household but also children between the ages of 10 and 17.</p> <p>Thus, with your permission, we invite \${ch_interviewed_name} to participate in the part of this study that asks about the child's education, position in the household, allocation of time, and perceptions. This interview will take about 20 minutes of your child's time.</p> <p>[CHILD NAME]'s participation in this interview is completely voluntary. There is no penalty if you or your child refuse to participate.</p> <p>Before you and [CHILD NAME] decide whether s/he will be part of this study, it's important for all of you to understand why we're doing the research and what's involved. We encourage you to discuss the study with your child. If you or your child has questions about the research, feel free to ask us.</p> <p>You may find that the time and effort you take to be a participant in this study to be inconvenient. You may also find one or more of the questions that we ask to be upsetting. You or your child do not have to respond to any question that makes you feel uncomfortable, and you may end the interview at any time.</p> <p>There is no individual benefit expected from your child's participation in this study. You will not be paid nor will you have to pay for your participation in this study. This study will help researchers learn how to improve the livelihoods of you and your children.</p>			

We will keep all the information your child shares with us confidential. The study team will make every effort to protect their privacy and maintain the confidentiality of all the information that they provide, though there is a risk that it may be lost. Only research staff will have access to the information gathered during our conversation and no personal identifiers will be connected to the data for analysis.

ec_scq1	May I talk with [CHILD NAME] in private?	YES/NO		
---------	--	--------	--	--

ec_scq2	If No, Why don't you want [CHILD NAME] to take part in the survey?	Text		scq1=ec_NO
---------	--	------	--	------------

Hello, my name is [FO NAME]. I am from an organization called Innovations for Poverty Action (IPA). I am talking with parents and their children in the area to discover ways to improve the wellbeing of households like yours and children like you.

To do this, I am inviting you and other children to take part in my research study. If you decide you want to be in this study, we will ask you to answer some questions about school, how you spend your time, and your perceptions. This activity will take about 20 minutes. You do not have to participate in this study if you do not wish to. You can skip any question or stop at any time. If there is a question you do not want to answer or are afraid to answer, you can skip it.

Apart from your parent or guardian, other people will not know if you are in the study. The information I write down about you and other children will be kept safely locked up. When we tell other people or write an article about our research, we will not use your name.

Your parent or guardian has said it is okay for you to be in the study. Now you get to choose if you would like to participate or not. You can choose to continue, or you can choose to stop at any other time. It is your decision. You can say no even if your mom or dad (or guardian) say yes. No one will be upset with you.

Do you have any questions? You can also speak with your parent or guardian before you decide to continue with the interview.

ec_scq3	May we begin?	YES/NO		
---------	---------------	--------	--	--

ec_scq4	Why don't you want to be interviewed?	Text		ec_scq3=NO
---------	---------------------------------------	------	--	------------

ec_scq5	HAS THE FC/SFO ACCOMPANIED YOU AND VERIFIED THE CHILD REFUSAL?	YES/NO		ec_scq3=NO
---------	--	--------	--	------------



Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section\_1.dta

Section 1: School				
Number	Question	Response	Notes	Relevance
ec_slq1	IS THIS A PHONE INTERVIEW			
ec_slq2	[CHILD NAME] IS [BASELINE RESPONDENT]'s:	Relation Codes		
ec_slq3	[CHILD NAME] is which gender?	Male/Female		
ec_slq4	How old is [CHILD NAME]?	10-17		
ec_slq5	What is your highest level of completed education?	Education Codes		
ec_slq6	Specify Other	Text		ec_slq5=Other
ec_slq7	In which region is your school located?	Region Codes		
ec_slq8	In which province is your school located?	Province Codes		
ec_slq9	In which municipality is your school located?	Municipality Codes		
ec_slq10	What school did you most recently attend?	School List		
ec_slq11	If other, enter the name of the school:	Text		ec_slq10=Other
ec_slq12	What type of school was this?	Type Codes		
ec_slq13	What is the earliest grade a person like yourself can study in this school?	Education Codes		
ec_slq14	Specify Other	Text		ec_slq13=Other
ec_slq15	What is the last grade a person like yourself can study in this school?	Education Codes		

ec_slq16	Specify Other	Text		ec_slq15=Other
ec_slq17	Have you attended school during the current academic year starting June 2017?	YES/NO		
ec_slq18	Which grade level have you most recently attended in the current academic year?	Education Codes		
ec_slq19	Specify Other	Text		ec_slq18=Other
ec_slq20	In the past 7 days, how many days did you go to school?	0-7		
ec_slq21	In the past 7 days, how many days was your school open for teaching?	0-7		
ec_slq22	Do you think you will attend school in the next school year, starting in June 2018?	YES/NO		
ec_slq23	How many siblings do you have that share at least a mother or father (regardless of whether they live in the same residence)?	Positive Number		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_2.dta				
<b>Section 2: Time Allocation</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
I want to begin by asking you a few questions about what activities you've participated in during the last 12 months and then collect more information on how you spend your time in the last 7 days.				
Babysitting / caring for other children in your household				
ec_s2q1	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q2	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q1=YES
ec_s2q3	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q1=YES
Caring for elderly, sick, or disabled in your household				
ec_s2q4	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q5	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q4=YES
ec_s2q6	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q4=YES
Cooking, cleaning, laundry, dishes, or shopping for your household				
ec_s2q7	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q8	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q7=YES
ec_s2q9	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q7=YES
Collecting wood, dung-cakes, or fodder for your household				

ec_s2q10	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q11	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q10=YES
ec_s2q12	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q10=YES
Collecting water for your household				
ec_s2q13	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
ec_s2q14	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q13=YES
ec_s2q15	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q13=YES
Minor Construction, repair work, tailoring, or handicrafts for your household's own use (not for sale)				
ec_s2q16	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
ec_s2q17	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q16=YES
ec_s2q18	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q16=YES
Run or do any kind of business, big or small, by yourself or with one or more partners				
ec_s2q19	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
ec_s2q20	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q19=YES
ec_s2q21	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q19=YES
Do any work for pay, wage, salary, commission, or any kind of payment in kind, excluding domestic work				

ec_s2q22	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
ec_s2q23	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q22=YES
ec_s2q24	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q22=YES
Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in-kind				
ec_s2q25	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months	YES/NO		
ec_s2q26	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q25=YES
ec_s2q27	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q25=YES
Help without pay in own household-operated business of any kind				
ec_s2q28	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q29	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days	0-7		ec_s2q28=YES
ec_s2q30	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q28=YES
Help or do any work on your own or your household's plot, farm, food garden, or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals				
ec_s2q31	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q32	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q31=YES
ec_s2q33	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q31=YES

Help or do any construction or major repair work on your own home, plot, or business, or those of other household's not mentioned before				
ec_s2q34	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q35	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q34=YES
ec_s2q36	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q34=YES
Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals, or other food for sale or for your household's own consumption				
ec_s2q37	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q38	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q37=YES
ec_s2q39	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q37=YES
Produce any goods that you haven't already told us about that could be bought or sold in local markets (even if they are just for your household's own use)				
ec_s2q40	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q41	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q40=YES
ec_s2q42	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q40=YES
Do anything else that we haven't mentioned that contributed to your or your household's economic livelihood				
ec_s2q43	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q44	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q43=YES

ec_s2q45	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q43=YES
Studying, doing homework, or otherwise preparing for school.				
ec_s2q46	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q47	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q46=YES
ec_s2q48	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q46=YES
Attending school, include travel time to and from school				
ec_s2q49	Did you perform this activity in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s2q50	How many days did you perform this activity in the last 7 days?	0-7		ec_s2q49=YES
ec_s2q51	How many hours did you spend doing this activity in the last 7 days? (in total)	0-168		ec_s2q49=YES
Now I am going to ask for a little more detail about some of the economic activities we just mentioned (items G-0)				
ec_s2q52	How would you describe the type of work where you spent the most time over the last 7 days?	Activity Codes		ec_s2q21>0 or ec_s2q24>0 or ec_s2q27>0 or ec_s2q30>0 or ec_s2q33>0 or sec_2q36>0 or ec_s2q39>0 or ec_s2q42>0 or ec_s2q45>0
ec_s2q53	Specify other	Text		

ec_s2q54	How would you describe the type of work where you spend the most time over the last 12 months?	Activity Codes		ec_s2q19=YES or ec_s2q22=YES or ec_s2q25=YES or ec_s2q28=YES or ec_s2q31=YES or ec_s2q34=YES or ec_s2q37=YES or ec_s2q40=YES or ec_s2q43=YES
ec_s2q55	Specify other	Text		
ec_s2q56	How would you describe the type of work where you spent the second most time over the last 7 days?	Activity Codes		ec_s2q21>0 or ec_s2q24>0 or ec_s2q27>0 or ec_s2q30>0 or ec_s2q33>0 or sec_2q36>0 or ec_s2q39>0 or ec_s2q42>0 or ec_s2q45>0
ec_s2q57	Specify other	Text		
ec_s2q58	How would you describe the type of work where you spend the second most time over the last 12 months?	Activity Codes		ec_s2q19=YES or ec_s2q22=YES or ec_s2q25=YES or ec_s2q28=YES or ec_s2q31=YES or ec_s2q34=YES or ec_s2q37=YES or ec_s2q40=YES or ec_s2q43=YES
ec_s2q59	Specify other	Text		
ec_	Now I would like to ask some questions about what you did yesterday when you weren't working or doing chores.			
ec_s2q60	How many hours did you sleep last night?	0-24		



ec_s2q61	How many hours did you have yesterday to yourself for rest, relaxation or doing something purely for fun (not including sleep)?	0-24		
	Who mostly makes decisions about the following? If this is in the future, who do you expect to make this decision?			
ec_s2q62	How you spend your free time?	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q63	Whether you can socialize outside the home	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q64	How often you spend time with your friends?	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q65	What types of chores you do at home?	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q66	Whether you will help with a family business	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q67	Whether you will work for pay outside of the home and outside of a family business	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q68	Whether or not you will attend school on any given day	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q69	How much time you spend studying and preparing for school	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q70	When you will stop going to school	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q71	What type of work you will do after you are finished with schooling	Decision Codes		
ec_s2q72	When you will marry	Decision Codes		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_3.dta				
<b>Section 3: Work Characteristics</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
Section Activates if ec_s2q19=YES or ec_s2q22=YES or ec_s2q25=YES or ec_s2q28=YES or ec_s2q31=YES or ec_s2q34=YES or ec_s2q37=YES or ec_s2q40=YES or ec_s2q43=YES				
In my next set of questions, I am going to ask you about what you have experienced while working over the past 12 months. I'm interested in both time you've spent in a family farm or business, in your own business, or in any work you've done for others. Over the last 12 months:				
ec_s3q1	Was any of this work done after the sunset or before sunrise?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q2	Do you ever have problems seeing while doing any of this work because of inadequate lighting?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q3	Are there loud noises from machinery or people when you do this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q4	Have you ever had to do this work in extreme temperatures or in a setting with poor ventilation?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q5	Have you worked in an environment with lots of dust or debris?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q6	Do you carry heavy loads while doing this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q7	Was adequate water for drinking available to you while doing this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q8	Do you operate any machinery or heavy equipment in this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q9	Do you operate a motor vehicle in this work?	YES/NO		

ec_s3q10	Are you ever exposed to an open flame or need to be concerned about being burned in this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q11	Have you ever felt that you were at risk of drowning in this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q12	Have you been injured while doing any of this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q13	Do you handle any chemicals or toxic substances in this work including pesticides or fertilizers?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q14	Do you wear protective gear such as gloves and masks when working with these chemicals?	YES/NO		s3q13=YES
ec_s3q15	Have you noticed headaches, skin problem, breathing problems, stomach problems, or a general feeling of unwellness after doing this work?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q16	Do you think any of the work you've done is hazardous or dangerous to you?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q17	Who decides whether and how you work?	Work Decide Codes		
ec_s3q18	Specify other	Text		s3q17=Other
ec_s3q19	How would you describe the worksite you've worked at most frequently over the last 12 months?	Worksite Codes		
ec_s3q20	Specify other	Text		s3q19=Other
ec_s3q21	Have you ever worked outside of your family's dwelling or family owned fields in the last 12 months?	YES/NO		s3q19=Your family dwelling or s3q19=Family's Field

ec_s3q22	Have you ever spent the night at your worksite?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q23	Are there workers who are not members of your family at any of the worksites you've worked in over the last 12 months?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q24	Did you ever work in a setting where you weren't accompanied by a caregiver (such as a parent or grandparent)?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q25	In your work, are you able to take days off if you are not feeling well?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q26	In your work, are you able to refuse to do a task or job if it makes you uncomfortable or if you do not want to perform the task?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q27	Are you able to leave this work if you wanted to?	YES/NO		
	Why are you unable to leave this job? PROBE. DO NOT READ POSSIBLE ANSWERS.			s3q27=NO
ec_s3q29	Working off debt that still owe	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q30	Parents would punish	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q31	Employer or other person would punish me or family	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q32	No other work available	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q33	Not enough money to leave	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q34	Wouldn't know where to go	YES/NO		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q35	Other (specify)	Text		s3q27=NO
ec_s3q36	Have you been sold or transferred from one job to another against your will?	YES/NO		

ec_s3q37	How many hours do you work in a typical week over the last 12 months?	0-168		
	Have you received any of the following in exchange for your work in the last 12 months?			
ec_s3q39	Cash	YES/NO		
ec_s3q40	New Skill	YES/NO		
ec_s3q41	Education	YES/NO		
ec_s3q42	Shelter, food, clothing	YES/NO		
ec_s3q43	Medical support	YES/NO		
ec_s3q44	Nothing	YES/NO		
ec_s3q45	Other (specify)	YES/NO		
ec_s3q46	If you were provided food as a part of your work, was the amount of food adequate?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q47	Do you or your employer give part or all of your earnings/benefits to your parents/ guardians or other relatives?	YES/NO		
ec_s3q48	How much do you earn in a typical week (in cash or in kind and including the amount given to your parents)?	Positive Number		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_4.dta				
<b>Section 4: Life Satisfaction</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
ec_s4q1	Please imagine a ladder with steps numbered from 0 at the bottom to 10 at the top (show picture). Suppose the ladder represents the best possible life for you (10) and the bottom represents the worst possible life for you (0). On which step of the ladder do you feel you stand at the present time?	0-10		
<p>We would like you to know what thoughts about life you have had during the past several weeks. Think about how you spend each day and night and then think about how your life has been during most of this time. Here are some questions that ask you to indicate your satisfaction with your overall life. For each statement, please tell us if you strongly disagree, moderately disagree, mildly disagree, mildly agree, moderately agree, or strongly agree. It is important to know what you really think so please answer the questions the way you really think, not how you should think. This is not a test. There are NO right or wrong answers.</p> <p>Select level of agreement:</p>				
ec_s4q2	My life is going well.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q3	My life is just right.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q4	I would like to change many things in my life.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q5	I wish I had a different kind of life.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q6	I have a good life.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q7	I have what I want in life.	Satisfaction Codes		
ec_s4q8	My life is better than most kids.	Satisfaction Codes		

	Now we're going to talk about some of your plans for the future, ideas you have about what you want your life to be like or what you would like to accomplish when you are older			
ec_s4q9	What is a goal that you would like to achieve in the next week? It should be something you think you would really be able to do by this time next week.	Goal Codes		
ec_s4q10	Specify Other	Text		ec_s4q9=Other
ec_s4q11	What is a goal that you would like to achieve in the next year? It should be something you think you would really be able to do by this time next year. (If nothing comes to mind, probe and give suggestions, like a skill you could learn, or a new place you could visit	Goal Codes		
ec_s4q12	Specify Other	Text		ec_s4q11=Other
ec_s4q13	What steps are you taking to achieve your goal?	Step Codes		
ec_	For the following questions, please say how true each statement is for you			
ec_s4q14	When I am excited about reaching a goal, it is easy to start working toward it	True Codes		
ec_s4q15	I can usually find a way to stick with my plans and goals, even when it is tough	True Codes		
ec_s4q16	If it were your choice, at what age would you like to be married, if ever?	0-100		
ec_s4q17	If it were your choice, at what age would you like to start having children, if ever?	0-100		
ec_s4q18	Do you hope to have a job for pay in the future?	YES/NO		

ec_s4q19	What kind of job do you hope to have?	Occupation Codes		ec_s4q18=YES
ec_s4q20	Specify other	Text		ec_s4q19=Other
ec_s4q21	What is the lowest level of education you can imagine yourself completing?	Education Codes		
ec_s4q22	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL	Text		ec_s4q21=Other
ec_s4q23	What is the highest level of education you can imagine yourself completing?	Education Codes		
ec_s4q24	SPECIFY OTHER EDUCATION LEVEL	Text		ec_s4q23=Other
ec_s4q25	How long do you plan to attend your current school?	0-100		ec_s1q17=YES
ec_s4q26	What will you do after that?	After Codes		
ec_s4q27	Specify Other	Text		ec_s4q26=Other
	Below is a list of the ways you might have felt or acted. Please check how much you have felt this way during the past week.			
ec_s4q28	I was bothered by things that usually don't bother me	CES Codes		
ec_s4q29	I did not feel like eating; I wasn't very hungry	CES Codes		
ec_s4q30	I wasn't able to feel happy, even when my family or friends tried to help me feel better	CES Codes		
ec_s4q31	I felt that I was just as good as other kids	CES Codes		
ec_s4q32	I felt like I couldn't pay attention to what I was doing	CES Codes		
ec_s4q33	I felt down and unhappy	CES Codes		
ec_s4q34	I felt like I was too tired to do things	CES Codes		



ec_s4q35	I felt like something good was going to happen	CES Codes		
ec_s4q36	I felt like things I did before didn't work out right	CES Codes		
ec_s4q37	I felt scared	CES Codes		
ec_s4q38	I didn't sleep as well as I usually sleep	CES Codes		
ec_s4q39	I was happy	CES Codes		
ec_s4q40	I was more quiet than usual	CES Codes		
ec_s4q41	I felt lonely, like I didn't have any friends	CES Codes		
ec_s4q42	I felt like kids I know were not friendly or that they didn't want to be with me	CES Codes		
ec_s4q43	I had a good time	CES Codes		
ec_s4q44	I felt like crying	CES Codes		
ec_s4q45	I felt sad	CES Codes		
ec_s4q46	I felt that people didn't like me	CES Codes		
ec_s4q47	It was hard to get started doing things	CES Codes		
ec_s4q48	Now I would like to ask some questions about your mother or mother-figure. Who serves the role of mother for you?	Potential Member List		
ec_s4q49	Specify other	Text		ec_s4q48=Other
I would like to get a sense of your thoughts about your mother or mother-figure's parenting style over the last 12 months. I will read to you a series of statements reflecting a parenting approach, and I would like to know whether the statement sounds a lot like your mother, moderately like your mother, moderately unlike your mother, or very unlike your mother.				
ec_s4q50	Speaks to me in a warm and friendly voice.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q51	Does not help me as much as I need.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q52	Lets me do things I like doing.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q53	Seems emotionally cold to me.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q54	Appears to understand my problems and worries.	PBI Codes		

ec_s4q55	Is affectionate to me.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q56	Likes me to make my own decisions.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q57	Doesn't want me to grow up.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q58	Tries to control everything I do.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q59	Invades my privacy	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q60	Enjoys talking things over with me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q61	Frequently smiles at me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q62	Tends to baby me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q63	Does not seem to understand what I want or need	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q64	Let me decide things for myself	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q65	Makes me feel I'm not wanted	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q66	Makes me feel better when I'm upset	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q67	Does not talk with me very much	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q68	Tries to make me feel dependent on her	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q69	Feels I cannot look after myself unless she is around	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q70	Gives me as much freedom as I want	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q71	Lets me go out as often as I want	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q72	Is overprotective of me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q73	Does not praise me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q74	Lets me dress in any way I please.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q75	Now I would like to ask some questions about your father or father-figure. Who serves the role of father for you?	Potential Member List		
ec_s4q76	Specify other	Text		ec_s4q75=Other
Now I am going to ask you the same set of questions about your father or father-figure's parenting style over the last 12 months.				
ec_s4q77	Speaks to me in a warm and friendly voice.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q78	Does not help me as much as I need.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q79	Lets me do things I like doing.	PBI Codes		

ec_s4q80	Seems emotionally cold to me.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q81	Appears to understand my problems and worries.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q82	Is affectionate to me.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q83	Likes me to make my own decisions.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q84	Doesn't want me to grow up.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q85	Tries to control everything I do.	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q86	Invades my privacy	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q87	Enjoys talking things over with me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q88	Frequently smiles at me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q89	Tends to baby me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q90	Does not seem to understand what I want or need	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q91	Let me decide things for myself	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q92	Makes me feel I'm not wanted	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q93	Makes me feel better when I'm upset	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q94	Does not talk with me very much	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q95	Tries to make me feel dependent on him	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q96	Feels I cannot look after myself unless he is around	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q97	Gives me as much freedom as I want	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q98	Lets me go out as often as I want	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q99	Is overprotective of me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q100	Does not praise me	PBI Codes		
ec_s4q101	Lets me dress in any way I please.	PBI Codes		
Here is a list of qualities that children can be encouraged to learn at home. Which, if any, do you think your parents would consider to be especially important? Please choose up to 5				
ec_s4q102	Independence	YES/NO		
ec_s4q103	Hard work	YES/NO		
ec_s4q104	Feeling of Responsibility	YES/NO		
ec_s4q105	Imagination	YES/NO		

ec_s4q106	Tolerance and Respect for Others	YES/NO		
ec_s4q107	Thrift and Saving Money	YES/NO		
ec_s4q108	Determination and Perseverance	YES/NO		
ec_s4q109	Religious Faith	YES/NO		
ec_s4q110	Unselfishness	YES/NO		
ec_s4q111	Obedience	YES/NO		

Dta file name: ~/Endline Child Survey/Section_5.dta				
<b>Section 5: End of Child Survey</b>				
<b>Number</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>Relevance</b>
	SURVEY FOR [CHILD NAME] HAS ENDED.			
	Please give your assessment of the participant's engagement and demeanor during the survey.			
ec_s5q1	Pays attention during instructions	YES/NO		
ec_s5q2	Careful, interested in accuracy	YES/NO		
ec_s5q3	Alert and Interactive	YES/NO		
ec_s5q4	Shy to confident	YES/NO		
ec_s5q5	Was anyone else present during the interview?	YES/NO		
ec_s5q6	Father	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q7	Mother	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q8	Grandparent	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q9	Sibling	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q10	Other family member or relative	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q11	Neighbor	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES
ec_s5q12	Other person, unknown	YES/NO		ec_s5q6=YES

**Answer Codes - Endline Child Survey**

<b>Unavailable Codes</b>		<b>Activity Codes</b>	
1	On vacation	1	A sari-sari store
2	Moved away	2	Rice vending
3	Sick	3	Fish vending
4	Not mentally capable to be interviewed.	4	Raw Food vending (not including rice or fish)
5	Death	5	Prepared/cooked food vending (carinderia)
6	Still lives in the household but at work	6	Other vending besides sari-sari store or food vending ( such as other street vending, charcoal, retail wear, handicrafts, e-loading, etc.)
7	Still lives in the household but at school	7	Hairdresser/Barber/Beautician
8	No time to interview the child right now (will return later).	8	Laundry services
9	Child is busy right now	9	Cleaning Services, including domestic work
99	Other - specify	10	Garbage collection
<b>Place Codes</b>		11	Collecting things to resell or recycle
1	At child's home	12	Tailoring or dressmaking
2	At school	13	Shoemaking or other leather work
3	Barangay Hall	14	Bag making
4	At child's workplace	15	T-shirt printing
5	At a neighbor's house	16	Making handicrafts
6	Somewhere outside where the child was found	17	A pedicab or tricycle

7	Other - specify	18	Entertainment Services
<b>Relation Codes</b>		19	Extraction of lard/oil
1	Self	20	Milling grain
2	Spouse	21	Shoe cleaning or other street services
3	Own child	22	Fishing
4	Step-child	23	Logging
5	Parent	24	Collecting water for resale
6	Sibling	25	Collecting wood for resale
7	Grandparent	26	Charcoal making
8	Grandchild	27	Sugarcane Farming
9	Cousin	28	Banana Farming
10	Nephew/niece	29	Coconut Farming
11	Son/daughter-in-law	30	Palm Farming
12	Brother/sister-in-law	31	Rubber Farming
13	Parent-in-law	32	Tobacco Farming
14	Co-wife	33	Rice Farming
15	Aunt/uncle	34	Other Farming
16	Other relative	35	Cultivating crops in a garden plot
17	Domestic Servant	36	Milking
18	Employee	37	Butchering livestock
19	Coworker	38	Raw wool
20	Friend	39	Other livestock related sources of income
21	Boarder	40	Eggs
22	Other/Unrelated	41	Butchering birds such as poultry and ducks
-998	Don't know	42	Cockfighting

-999	Refused to answer	43	Other bird related sources of income
<b>Type Codes</b>		44	Food processing
1	Private - Catholic	45	Fish processing
2	Private - Non-Catholic	46	Wholesale or retail trade not mentioned elsewhere
3	Public	47	Vulcanizing (rubber work)
4	Technical or vocational school	48	Brick making
5	ALS	49	Masonry and stone cutting
6	Other	50	Toolmaking/Blacksmithing
-998	Don't know	51	Welding or other metal work
-999	Refused to answer	52	Carpentry
<b>Education Codes</b>		53	Plumbing
1	Grade 1	54	Painting
2	Grade 2	55	Nipa making
3	Grade 3	56	Other Construction not mentioned elsewhere
4	Grade 4	57	Mining and quarrying including gold extraction
5	Grade 5	58	Manufacturing pyrotechnics
6	Grade 6	59	Motor repair
7	Grade 7	60	Operating heavy equipment
8	Grade 8	61	Sports Associate Professionals
9	Grade 9	62	Guard
10	Grade 10	63	Firefighter
11	Grade 11	64	Consumer store operator (not sari-sari store)
12	Grade 12	65	Cashiers, Tellers And Related Clerks



13	High School Graduate	66	General Managers/Managing-Proprietors
14	Year 1 vocational training or associates degree	67	Hotel Housekeepers And Restaurant Services Workers
15	Year 2 vocational training or associates degree	68	Machinery Mechanics, Fitters And Related Trades Workers
16	Vocational training or associates degree graduate	69	Messengers, Porters, Doorkeepers And Related Workers
17	1st year of college	70	Motor Vehicle Drivers
18	2nd year of college	71	Printing Binding And Related Trades Workers
19	3rd year of college	72	Specialized Managers
20	4th year of college or higher	73	Textile, Garment And Related Trades Workers
21	College graduate	74	Wood Treaters, Cabinet Makers And Related Trades Workers
22	Education beyond college	75	Student
25	No education	76	Principally performs chores and other unpaid household services for own household
23	Pre-Kinder	77	Street food vending
24	Kinder	78	Babysitting/Taking care of elders or relatives
96	Other: Specify	79	Factory/Laborer
-998	Don't know	80	Boatmen
-999	Refused to answer	81	Tutor
<b>Occupation Codes</b>		82	Online sources of revenue (e.g. Online businesses)

1	Management Occupations	83	Electronics helper
2	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	99	Other: Specify
3	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	-998	Don't know
4	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	-999	Refused to answer
5	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	<b>Decision Codes</b>	
6	Community and Social Service Occupations	1	I do / Ako
7	Legal Occupations	2	I do joint with family members and relatives/ Ako kasama ang mga kapamilya at kamag-anak ko
8	Educational Instruction and Library Occupations	3	Family members and relatives/ Ang mga kapamilya at kamag-anak ko
9	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	-998	Don't know
10	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	-999	Refused to answer
11	Healthcare Support Occupations	<b>Work Decide Codes</b>	
12	Protective Service Occupations	1	Myself
13	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	2	My parents / guardians of their own accord
14	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	3	My parents / guardians, forced by another person
15	Personal Care and Service Occupations	4	My parents' employer or landowner
16	Sales and Related Occupations	5	The person my parents borrowed money from

17	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	6	A previous employer sent me here without my consent
18	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	7	My current employer
19	Construction and Extraction Occupations	8	Other (Specify)
20	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	-998	Don't know
21	Production Occupations	-999	Refused to answer
22	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	<b>Worksite Codes</b>	
23	Military Specific Occupations	1	Your family dwelling
99	Other specify	2	Family's Field
-998	Don't know	3	Employer's House
-999	Refused	4	Formal Office
<b>After Codes</b>		5	Shed
1	Continue at another school	6	Factory
2	Work in this community	7	Shop, Market, Kiosk
3	Work somewhere else	8	Street
96	Other - specify	9	Dumpsite
-998	Don't know	10	Tour boat
-999	Refused to answer	11	Fishing platform on pond or lake
<b>PBI Codes</b>		12	Small, nonmotorized fishing vessel on pond or lake
1	Very like	13	Small, motorized fishing vessel on pond or lake
2	Moderately Like	14	Large, motorized fishing vessel on pond or lake
3	Moderately Unlike	15	Other fishing related on pond or lake

4	Very unlike	16	Other, not fishing related on pond or lake
-998	Don't know	17	Small, nonmotorized fishing vessel on river
-999	Refused	18	Small, motorized fishing vessel on river
<b>Goal Codes</b>		19	Large, motorized fishing vessel on river
1	Education-related	20	Other fishing related on river
2	Relationship-related	21	Other, not fishing related on river
3	Family-oriented	22	Fishing platform on ocean
4	Work-oriented	23	Small, nonmotorized fishing vessel on ocean
5	Money-related	24	Small, motorized fishing vessel on ocean
6	Other (specify)	25	Large, motorized fishing vessel on ocean
7	Do not have goal for next week	26	Other fishing related on ocean
8	Does not understand concept of goals	27	Other, not fishing related on ocean
-998	Don't know	96	Other (Specify)
-999	Refused to answer	<b>Satisfaction Codes</b>	
<b>True Codes</b>		1	Strongly disagree
1	Not at all true/ Hinding hindi totoo	2	Moderately disagree
2	Not very true/ Hindi masyadong totoo	3	Mildly disagree
3	Somewhat true/ Maaring totoo	4	Mildly agree

4	Very true for me/ Masyadong totoo para sa akin	5	Moderately agree
5	Have never thought about goals/ Hindi kailanman nagisip tungkol sa mga layunin	6	Strongly agree
-998	Don't know	-998	Don't know
-999	Refused to answer	-999	Refused to answer
<b>CES Codes</b>		<b>Step Codes</b>	
1	Not at all	1	Clear, thought out plan with progress already made
2	A little	2	Clear, thought out plan without any progress so far
3	Some	3	Came up on spot with plausible plan
4	A lot	4	No plausible plan
-998	Don't know	5	Does not understand concept of taking steps
-999	Refused to answer	-998	Don't know
		-999	Refused to answer